

Firmata library reference

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.16

Thu Jan 2 2020 01:56:50

1 Firmata	1
1.1 Contents	1
1.1.1 Usage	1
1.1.2 Firmata Client Libraries	2
1.1.3 Updating Firmata in the Arduino IDE - Arduino 1.6.4 and higher	3
1.1.3.1 Cloning Firmata	4
1.1.4 Updating Firmata in the Arduino IDE - older versions ($\leq 1.6.3$ or 1.0.x)	4
1.1.4.1 Mac OSX:	4
1.1.4.2 Windows:	4
1.1.4.3 Linux:	4
1.1.4.4 Using the Source code rather than release archive (only for versions older than Arduino 1.6.3)	5
1.1.5 Contributing	5
2 AccelStepperFirmata (Stepper 2.0)	7
2.1 Protocol	7
2.2 AccelStepperFirmata's Custom Float Format	10
3 encoder	13
3.0.1 Compatible client libraries	13
3.0.2 Tested boards	13
3.0.3 Protocol details	14
3.0.3.1 Attach encoder query	14
3.0.3.2 Report encoder's position	14
3.0.3.3 Report all encoders positions	14
3.0.3.4 Reset encoder position to zero	15
3.0.3.5 Enable/disable reporting	15
3.0.3.6 Detach encoder	15
4 Firmata sysex feature registry	17
4.1 Proposing a new feature	17
4.2 Core feature set	17
4.3 Optional feature set	18
5 I2C	21
5.0.1 I2C read/write request	21
5.0.2 I2C reply	21
5.0.3 I2C config	22
6 OneWire	23
6.0.1 Example files:	23
6.0.2 Compatible host implementations	23
6.0.3 Compatible client libraries	24
6.0.4 Protocol details	24

7 Digital Pin Groups (Proposal)	27
7.1 Requirements	27
7.2 Protocol	27
7.2.1 Digital Pin Group commands	27
7.2.2 Configuration	28
7.2.3 Clear	28
7.2.4 State set	28
7.2.5 State request and reply	28
8 RCSwitchFirmata Feature	29
8.1 Protocol details	29
8.1.1 Tristate bits	29
8.1.2 Send	29
8.1.2.1 Attach sender	29
8.1.2.2 Detach sender	30
8.1.2.3 Configuration of rcswitch parameter <tt>protocol</tt>	30
8.1.2.4 Configuration of rcswitch parameter <tt>pulse length</tt>	30
8.1.2.5 Configuration of rcswitch parameter <tt>repeat transmit</tt>	30
8.1.2.6 Send tristate code as char array	31
8.1.2.7 Send long code	31
8.1.2.8 Send char array	31
8.1.2.9 Send tristate code as packed tristate bits	31
8.1.3 Receive	32
8.1.3.1 Attach receiver	32
8.1.3.2 Detach receiver	32
8.1.3.3 Configuration of rcswitch parameter <tt>receive tolerance</tt> (in percent)	32
8.1.3.4 Configuration parameter <tt>enable raw data</tt>	32
8.1.3.5 Receive a RF message	33
9 serial-2	35
9.0.1 Constants	35
9.0.1.1 Port IDs	35
9.0.1.2 Serial pin capability response	35
9.0.1.3 Serial pin mode	35
9.0.2 Commands	36
9.0.2.1 Serial Config	36
9.0.2.2 Serial Write	36
9.0.2.3 Serial Read	36
9.0.2.4 Serial Reply	36
9.0.2.5 Serial Close	37
9.0.2.6 Serial Flush	37
9.0.2.7 Serial Listen	37
9.0.2.8 Serial Update Baud	37

9.0.2.9 Serial Max Char Delay	37
10 shift in/out proposal	39
10.1 Proposal A: shift in/out with no config or latch support	39
10.2 Proposal B: shift in/out with config and latch support	39
11 SPI (Proposal)	41
11.0.1 Overview	41
11.0.2 SPI_BEGIN	42
11.0.3 SPI_DEVICE_CONFIG	42
11.0.3.1 deviceId	42
11.0.3.2 bitOrder	42
11.0.3.3 dataMode	42
11.0.3.4 maxSpeed	43
11.0.3.5 wordSize	43
11.0.3.6 csPinOptions / csPin	43
11.0.4 SPI_TRANSFER	43
11.0.5 SPI_WRITE	44
11.0.6 SPI_READ	44
11.0.7 SPI_REPLY	44
11.0.8 SPI_END	44
12 tone proposal	45
13 protocol	47
13.1 Message Types	47
13.2 Data Message Expansion	48
13.3 Control Messages Expansion	48
13.4 Sysex Message Format	48
13.4.1 Query Firmware Name and Version	49
13.4.2 Extended Analog	49
13.4.3 Capability Query	49
13.4.3.1 Capabilities query	50
13.4.3.2 Capabilities response	50
13.4.4 Analog Mapping Query	51
13.4.5 Pin State Query	51
13.4.6 String	51
13.4.7 Sampling Interval	52
14 Firmata Protocol Documentation	53
14.1 Firmata client libraries	53
14.2 Contributing	55
15 Version 2.6.0 - September 16th, 2017	57

15.1 Version 2.5.1 - December 21st, 2015	57
15.2 Version 2.5.0 - November 7th, 2015	57
15.3 Version 2.4.0 - December 2014	57
15.4 Version 2.3.0 - February 2013	58
15.5 Version 2.2.0 - January 2011	58
15.6 Version 2.1.0 - March 2010	58
15.7 Version 2.0.0 - September 2008	58
15.8 Version 1.0.0	58
16 Scheduler	59
16.0.1 Example files:	59
16.0.2 Compatible host implementations	59
16.0.3 Compatible client libraries	59
16.0.4 Protocol details	60
17 serial-1	63
17.0.1 Constants	63
17.0.1.1 Port IDs	63
17.0.1.2 Serial pin capability response	63
17.0.1.3 Serial pin mode	63
17.0.2 Commands	64
17.0.2.1 Serial Config	64
17.0.2.2 Serial Write	64
17.0.2.3 Serial Read	64
17.0.2.4 Serial Reply	64
17.0.2.5 Serial Close	65
17.0.2.6 Serial Flush	65
17.0.2.7 Serial Listen	65
18 Servo	67
19 Stepper Motor	69
19.1 Protocol	69
20 Namespace Index	71
20.1 Namespace List	71
21 Hierarchical Index	73
21.1 Class Hierarchy	73
22 Data Structure Index	75
22.1 Data Structures	75
23 File Index	77
23.1 File List	77

24 Namespace Documentation	79
24.1 firmata Namespace Reference	79
24.1.1 Variable Documentation	80
24.1.1.1 ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY	80
24.1.1.2 ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE	80
24.1.1.3 ANALOG_MESSAGE	81
24.1.1.4 CAPABILITY_QUERY	81
24.1.1.5 CAPABILITY_RESPONSE	81
24.1.1.6 DIGITAL_MESSAGE	81
24.1.1.7 ENCODER_DATA	81
24.1.1.8 END_SYSEX	82
24.1.1.9 EXTENDED_ANALOG	82
24.1.1.10 FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION	82
24.1.1.11 FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION	82
24.1.1.12 FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION	82
24.1.1.13 I2C_CONFIG	82
24.1.1.14 I2C_REPLY	83
24.1.1.15 I2C_REQUEST	83
24.1.1.16 MAX_DATA_BYTES	83
24.1.1.17 ONEWIRE_DATA	83
24.1.1.18 PIN_MODE_ANALOG	83
24.1.1.19 PIN_MODE_ENCODER	83
24.1.1.20 PIN_MODE_I2C	84
24.1.1.21 PIN_MODE_IGNORE	84
24.1.1.22 PIN_MODE_INPUT	84
24.1.1.23 PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE	84
24.1.1.24 PIN_MODE_OUTPUT	84
24.1.1.25 PIN_MODE_PULLUP	84
24.1.1.26 PIN_MODE_PWM	85
24.1.1.27 PIN_MODE_SERIAL	85
24.1.1.28 PIN_MODE_SERVO	85
24.1.1.29 PIN_MODE_SHIFT	85
24.1.1.30 PIN_MODE_STEPPER	85
24.1.1.31 PIN_STATE_QUERY	85
24.1.1.32 PIN_STATE_RESPONSE	86
24.1.1.33 PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION	86
24.1.1.34 PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION	86
24.1.1.35 PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION	86
24.1.1.36 REPORT_ANALOG	86
24.1.1.37 REPORT_DIGITAL	86
24.1.1.38 REPORT_FIRMWARE	87
24.1.1.39 REPORT_VERSION	87

24.1.1.40 SAMPLING_INTERVAL	87
24.1.1.41 SCHEDULER_DATA	87
24.1.1.42 SERIAL_DATA	87
24.1.1.43 SERVO_CONFIG	88
24.1.1.44 SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE	88
24.1.1.45 SET_PIN_MODE	88
24.1.1.46 SHIFT_DATA	88
24.1.1.47 START_SYSEX	88
24.1.1.48 STEPPER_DATA	89
24.1.1.49 STRING_DATA	89
24.1.1.50 SYSEX_NON_REALTIME	89
24.1.1.51 SYSEX_REALTIME	89
24.1.1.52 SYSTEM_RESET	89
24.1.1.53 TOTAL_PIN_MODES	89
25 Data Structure Documentation	91
25.1 BLEStream Class Reference	91
25.1.1 Detailed Description	92
25.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	92
25.1.2.1 BLEStream()	93
25.1.3 Member Function Documentation	93
25.1.3.1 available()	93
25.1.3.2 begin()	94
25.1.3.3 end()	94
25.1.3.4 flush()	94
25.1.3.5 operator bool()	95
25.1.3.6 peek()	95
25.1.3.7 poll()	96
25.1.3.8 read()	96
25.1.3.9 setFlushInterval()	96
25.1.3.10 write()	97
25.2 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream Class Reference	97
25.2.1 Detailed Description	99
25.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	100
25.2.2.1 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream()	100
25.2.3 Member Function Documentation	100
25.2.3.1 available()	100
25.2.3.2 begin()	100
25.2.3.3 end()	101
25.2.3.4 flush()	101
25.2.3.5 peek()	102
25.2.3.6 poll()	102

25.2.3.7 read()	103
25.2.3.8 setAdvertisingInterval()	103
25.2.3.9 setConnectionInterval()	103
25.2.3.10 setFlushInterval()	103
25.2.3.11 setLocalName()	104
25.2.3.12 write()	104
25.3 EthernetClientStream Class Reference	104
25.3.1 Detailed Description	106
25.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
25.3.2.1 EthernetClientStream()	106
25.3.3 Member Function Documentation	106
25.3.3.1 available()	107
25.3.3.2 flush()	107
25.3.3.3 maintain()	108
25.3.3.4 peek()	109
25.3.3.5 read()	109
25.3.3.6 write()	110
25.4 EthernetServerStream Class Reference	110
25.4.1 Detailed Description	112
25.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	113
25.4.2.1 EthernetServerStream()	113
25.4.3 Member Function Documentation	113
25.4.3.1 available()	113
25.4.3.2 connect_client()	114
25.4.3.3 flush()	114
25.4.3.4 maintain()	115
25.4.3.5 peek()	116
25.4.3.6 read()	116
25.4.3.7 write()	117
25.4.4 Field Documentation	117
25.4.4.1 listening	117
25.4.4.2 server	117
25.5 firmata::FirmataClass Class Reference	118
25.5.1 Detailed Description	119
25.5.2 Member Typedef Documentation	119
25.5.2.1 callbackFunction	119
25.5.2.2 stringCallbackFunction	119
25.5.2.3 sysexCallbackFunction	120
25.5.2.4 systemCallbackFunction	120
25.5.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	120
25.5.3.1 FirmataClass()	120
25.5.4 Member Function Documentation	121

25.5.4.1 attach() [1/4]	121
25.5.4.2 attach() [2/4]	121
25.5.4.3 attach() [3/4]	122
25.5.4.4 attach() [4/4]	122
25.5.4.5 available()	122
25.5.4.6 begin() [1/3]	123
25.5.4.7 begin() [2/3]	123
25.5.4.8 begin() [3/3]	124
25.5.4.9 blinkVersion()	125
25.5.4.10 detach()	126
25.5.4.11 disableBlinkVersion()	126
25.5.4.12 endSysex()	127
25.5.4.13 getPinMode()	127
25.5.4.14 getPinState()	127
25.5.4.15 isParsingMessage()	128
25.5.4.16 parse()	128
25.5.4.17 printFirmwareVersion()	129
25.5.4.18 printVersion()	130
25.5.4.19 processInput()	131
25.5.4.20 sendAnalog()	131
25.5.4.21 sendDigital()	132
25.5.4.22 sendDigitalPort()	132
25.5.4.23 sendString() [1/2]	133
25.5.4.24 sendString() [2/2]	134
25.5.4.25 sendSysex()	134
25.5.4.26 sendValueAsTwo7bitBytes()	135
25.5.4.27 setFirmwareNameAndVersion()	135
25.5.4.28 setPinMode()	136
25.5.4.29 setPinState()	136
25.5.4.30 startSysex()	138
25.5.4.31 write()	138
25.5.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation	138
25.5.5.1 FirmataMarshaller::encodeByteStream	138
25.6 FirmataFeature Class Reference	139
25.6.1 Detailed Description	140
25.6.2 Member Function Documentation	140
25.6.2.1 handleCapability()	140
25.6.2.2 handlePinMode()	140
25.6.2.3 handleSysex()	141
25.6.2.4 reset()	141
25.7 firmata::FirmataMarshaller Class Reference	141
25.7.1 Detailed Description	142

25.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	142
25.7.2.1 FirmataMarshaller()	142
25.7.3 Member Function Documentation	143
25.7.3.1 begin()	143
25.7.3.2 end()	144
25.7.3.3 queryFirmwareVersion()	144
25.7.3.4 queryVersion()	145
25.7.3.5 reportAnalogDisable()	145
25.7.3.6 reportAnalogEnable()	145
25.7.3.7 reportDigitalPortDisable()	146
25.7.3.8 reportDigitalPortEnable()	146
25.7.3.9 sendAnalog()	146
25.7.3.10 sendAnalogMappingQuery()	147
25.7.3.11 sendCapabilityQuery()	148
25.7.3.12 sendDigital()	148
25.7.3.13 sendDigitalPort()	149
25.7.3.14 sendFirmwareVersion()	150
25.7.3.15 sendPinMode()	150
25.7.3.16 sendPinStateQuery()	151
25.7.3.17 sendString()	151
25.7.3.18 sendSysex()	152
25.7.3.19 sendVersion()	153
25.7.3.20 setSamplingInterval()	154
25.7.3.21 systemReset()	155
25.7.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	155
25.7.4.1 FirmataClass	155
25.8 firmata::FirmataParser Class Reference	155
25.8.1 Detailed Description	156
25.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation	156
25.8.2.1 callbackFunction	156
25.8.2.2 dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction	156
25.8.2.3 stringCallbackFunction	157
25.8.2.4 sysexCallbackFunction	157
25.8.2.5 systemCallbackFunction	157
25.8.2.6 versionCallbackFunction	157
25.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	157
25.8.3.1 FirmataParser()	157
25.8.4 Member Function Documentation	158
25.8.4.1 attach() [1/6]	158
25.8.4.2 attach() [2/6]	159
25.8.4.3 attach() [3/6]	160
25.8.4.4 attach() [4/6]	161

25.8.4.5 attach() [5/6]	161
25.8.4.6 attach() [6/6]	162
25.8.4.7 detach() [1/2]	162
25.8.4.8 detach() [2/2]	163
25.8.4.9 isParsingMessage()	164
25.8.4.10 parse()	164
25.8.4.11 setDataBufferOfSize()	166
25.9 SerialFirmata Class Reference	167
25.9.1 Detailed Description	168
25.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	168
25.9.2.1 SerialFirmata()	169
25.9.3 Member Function Documentation	169
25.9.3.1 checkSerial()	169
25.9.3.2 handleCapability()	170
25.9.3.3 handlePinMode()	170
25.9.3.4 handleSysex()	171
25.9.3.5 reset()	173
25.9.3.6 update()	173
25.10 WiFiClientStream Class Reference	174
25.10.1 Detailed Description	176
25.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	176
25.10.2.1 WiFiClientStream()	176
25.10.3 Member Function Documentation	176
25.10.3.1 connect_client()	176
25.10.3.2 maintain()	178
25.10.3.3 stop()	178
25.10.4 Field Documentation	179
25.10.4.1 _time_connect	179
25.11 WiFiServerStream Class Reference	179
25.11.1 Detailed Description	182
25.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	182
25.11.2.1 WiFiServerStream()	182
25.11.3 Member Function Documentation	182
25.11.3.1 connect_client()	182
25.11.3.2 maintain()	184
25.11.3.3 stop()	184
25.11.4 Field Documentation	185
25.11.4.1 _listening	185
25.11.4.2 _server	185
25.12 WiFiStream Class Reference	186
25.12.1 Detailed Description	188
25.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	188

25.12.2.1 WiFiStream() [1/2]	188
25.12.2.2 WiFiStream() [2/2]	189
25.12.3 Member Function Documentation	189
25.12.3.1 attach()	189
25.12.3.2 available()	189
25.12.3.3 begin() [1/3]	189
25.12.3.4 begin() [2/3]	190
25.12.3.5 begin() [3/3]	190
25.12.3.6 config() [1/2]	190
25.12.3.7 config() [2/2]	191
25.12.3.8 connect_client()	191
25.12.3.9 flush()	192
25.12.3.10 getLocalIP()	192
25.12.3.11 maintain()	192
25.12.3.12 peek()	193
25.12.3.13 read()	193
25.12.3.14 stop()	193
25.12.3.15 write()	194
25.12.4 Field Documentation	194
25.12.4.1 _client	194
25.12.4.2 _connected	194
25.12.4.3 _currentHostConnectionCallback	195
25.12.4.4 _gateway	195
25.12.4.5 _key	195
25.12.4.6 _key_idx	195
25.12.4.7 _local_ip	195
25.12.4.8 _passphrase	195
25.12.4.9 _port	196
25.12.4.10 _remote_ip	196
25.12.4.11 _ssid	196
25.12.4.12 _subnet	196
26 File Documentation	197
26.1 accelStepperFirmata.md File Reference	197
26.2 bleConfig.h File Reference	197
26.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation	197
26.2.1.1 FIRMATA_BLE_LOCAL_NAME	197
26.2.1.2 FIRMATA_BLE_MAX_INTERVAL	197
26.2.1.3 FIRMATA_BLE_MIN_INTERVAL	198
26.2.1.4 FIRMATA_BLE_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL	198
26.3 BLEStream.cpp File Reference	198
26.4 BLEStream.h File Reference	198

26.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation	199
26.4.1.1 _MAX_ATTR_DATA_LEN_	199
26.4.1.2 BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL	199
26.4.1.3 BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL	199
26.5 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.cpp File Reference	199
26.6 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h File Reference	199
26.7 Boards.h File Reference	200
26.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation	201
26.7.1.1 DEFAULT_PWM_RESOLUTION	201
26.7.1.2 digitalPinHasPWM	201
26.7.1.3 IS_PIN_SERIAL	201
26.7.1.4 IS_PIN_SPI	202
26.7.1.5 MAX_SERVOS	202
26.7.1.6 TOTAL_PORTS	202
26.7.2 Function Documentation	202
26.7.2.1 readPort()	202
26.7.2.2 writePort()	203
26.7.3 Variable Documentation	203
26.7.3.1 unused	203
26.8 encoder.md File Reference	204
26.9 EthernetClientStream.cpp File Reference	204
26.10 EthernetClientStream.h File Reference	204
26.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation	204
26.10.1.1 MILLIS_RECONNECT	204
26.11 ethernetConfig.h File Reference	205
26.11.1 Macro Definition Documentation	205
26.11.1.1 IS_IGNORE_PIN	205
26.11.1.2 local_ip	206
26.11.1.3 network_port	206
26.11.1.4 remote_ip	206
26.11.1.5 WIZ5100_ETHERNET	206
26.11.2 Variable Documentation	206
26.11.2.1 client	206
26.11.2.2 mac	206
26.12 EthernetServerStream.cpp File Reference	207
26.13 EthernetServerStream.h File Reference	207
26.14 feature-registry.md File Reference	207
26.15 Firmata.cpp File Reference	207
26.15.1 Variable Documentation	208
26.15.1.1 Firmata	208
26.16 Firmata.h File Reference	208
26.16.1 Macro Definition Documentation	210

26.16.1.1 ANALOG	210
26.16.1.2 ENCODER	210
26.16.1.3 FIRMATA_BUGFIX_VERSION	210
26.16.1.4 FIRMATA_MAJOR_VERSION	210
26.16.1.5 FIRMATA_MINOR_VERSION	211
26.16.1.6 FIRMATA_STRING	211
26.16.1.7 I2C	211
26.16.1.8 IGNORE	211
26.16.1.9 ONEWIRE	211
26.16.1.10 PWM	211
26.16.1.11 SERVO	212
26.16.1.12 setFirmwareVersion	212
26.16.1.13 SHIFT	212
26.16.1.14 STEPPER	212
26.16.1.15 SYSEX_I2C_REPLY	212
26.16.1.16 SYSEX_I2C_REQUEST	212
26.16.1.17 SYSEX_SAMPLING_INTERVAL	213
26.16.2 Typedef Documentation	213
26.16.2.1 callbackFunction	213
26.16.2.2 stringCallbackFunction	213
26.16.2.3 sysexCallbackFunction	213
26.16.2.4 systemCallbackFunction	213
26.16.3 Variable Documentation	213
26.16.3.1 Firmata	214
26.17 FirmataConstants.h File Reference	214
26.18 firmataDebug.h File Reference	216
26.18.1 Macro Definition Documentation	216
26.18.1.1 DEBUG_BEGIN	216
26.18.1.2 DEBUG_PRINT	216
26.18.1.3 DEBUG_PRINTLN	217
26.19 FirmataDefines.h File Reference	217
26.19.1 Macro Definition Documentation	219
26.19.1.1 ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY	219
26.19.1.2 ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE	219
26.19.1.3 ANALOG_MESSAGE	219
26.19.1.4 CAPABILITY_QUERY	219
26.19.1.5 CAPABILITY_RESPONSE	219
26.19.1.6 DIGITAL_MESSAGE	220
26.19.1.7 ENCODER_DATA	220
26.19.1.8 END_SYSEX	220
26.19.1.9 EXTENDED_ANALOG	220
26.19.1.10 FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION	220

26.19.1.11 FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION	220
26.19.1.12 FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION	221
26.19.1.13 FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION	221
26.19.1.14 FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION	221
26.19.1.15 FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION	221
26.19.1.16 I2C_CONFIG	221
26.19.1.17 I2C_REPLY	221
26.19.1.18 I2C_REQUEST	222
26.19.1.19 MAX_DATA_BYTES	222
26.19.1.20 ONEWIRE_DATA	222
26.19.1.21 PIN_MODE_ANALOG	222
26.19.1.22 PIN_MODE_ENCODER	222
26.19.1.23 PIN_MODE_I2C	222
26.19.1.24 PIN_MODE_IGNORE	223
26.19.1.25 PIN_MODE_INPUT	223
26.19.1.26 PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE	223
26.19.1.27 PIN_MODE_OUTPUT	223
26.19.1.28 PIN_MODE_PULLUP	223
26.19.1.29 PIN_MODE_PWM	223
26.19.1.30 PIN_MODE_SERIAL	224
26.19.1.31 PIN_MODE_SERVO	224
26.19.1.32 PIN_MODE_SHIFT	224
26.19.1.33 PIN_MODE_STEPPER	224
26.19.1.34 PIN_STATE_QUERY	224
26.19.1.35 PIN_STATE_RESPONSE	224
26.19.1.36 REPORT_ANALOG	225
26.19.1.37 REPORT_DIGITAL	225
26.19.1.38 REPORT_FIRMWARE	225
26.19.1.39 REPORT_VERSION	225
26.19.1.40 SAMPLING_INTERVAL	225
26.19.1.41 SCHEDULER_DATA	225
26.19.1.42 SERIAL_MESSAGE	226
26.19.1.43 SERVO_CONFIG	226
26.19.1.44 SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE	226
26.19.1.45 SET_PIN_MODE	226
26.19.1.46 SHIFT_DATA	226
26.19.1.47 START_SYSEX	226
26.19.1.48 STEPPER_DATA	227
26.19.1.49 STRING_DATA	227
26.19.1.50 SYSEX_NON_REALTIME	227
26.19.1.51 SYSEX_REALTIME	227
26.19.1.52 SYSTEM_RESET	227

26.19.1.53 TOTAL_PIN_MODES	227
26.20 FirmataFeature.h File Reference	228
26.21 FirmataMarshaller.cpp File Reference	228
26.22 FirmataMarshaller.h File Reference	229
26.23 FirmataParser.cpp File Reference	230
26.24 FirmataParser.h File Reference	231
26.25 i2c.md File Reference	233
26.26 onewire.md File Reference	233
26.27 pingroups-proposal.md File Reference	233
26.28 protocol.md File Reference	233
26.29 rcswitch-proposal.md File Reference	233
26.30 readme.md File Reference	233
26.31 readme.md File Reference	233
26.32 README.md File Reference	233
26.33 revisions.md File Reference	233
26.34 scheduler.md File Reference	233
26.35 serial-1.0.md File Reference	233
26.36 serial-2.0-proposal.md File Reference	233
26.37 SerialFirmata.cpp File Reference	233
26.38 SerialFirmata.h File Reference	234
26.38.1 Macro Definition Documentation	236
26.38.1.1 FIRMATA_SERIAL_FEATURE	236
26.38.1.2 HW_SERIAL0	236
26.38.1.3 HW_SERIAL1	236
26.38.1.4 HW_SERIAL2	236
26.38.1.5 HW_SERIAL3	237
26.38.1.6 HW_SERIAL4	237
26.38.1.7 HW_SERIAL5	237
26.38.1.8 HW_SERIAL6	237
26.38.1.9 MAX_SERIAL_PORTS	237
26.38.1.10 RES_RX1	237
26.38.1.11 RES_RX2	238
26.38.1.12 RES_RX3	238
26.38.1.13 RES_RX4	238
26.38.1.14 RES_RX5	238
26.38.1.15 RES_RX6	238
26.38.1.16 RES_TX1	238
26.38.1.17 RES_TX2	239
26.38.1.18 RES_TX3	239
26.38.1.19 RES_TX4	239
26.38.1.20 RES_TX5	239
26.38.1.21 RES_TX6	239

26.38.1.22 SERIAL_CLOSE	239
26.38.1.23 SERIAL_CONFIG	240
26.38.1.24 SERIAL_FLUSH	240
26.38.1.25 SERIAL_LISTEN	240
26.38.1.26 SERIAL_MODE_MASK	240
26.38.1.27 SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK	240
26.38.1.28 SERIAL_READ	240
26.38.1.29 SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN	241
26.38.1.30 SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY	241
26.38.1.31 SERIAL_REPLY	241
26.38.1.32 SERIAL_STOP_READING	241
26.38.1.33 SERIAL_WRITE	241
26.38.1.34 SW_SERIAL0	241
26.38.1.35 SW_SERIAL1	242
26.38.1.36 SW_SERIAL2	242
26.38.1.37 SW_SERIAL3	242
26.39 servos.md File Reference	242
26.40 shift-proposal.md File Reference	242
26.41 spi-proposal.md File Reference	242
26.42 stepper-legacy.md File Reference	242
26.43 tone-proposal.md File Reference	242
26.44 WiFiClientStream.h File Reference	242
26.44.1 Macro Definition Documentation	243
26.44.1.1 MILLIS_RECONNECT	243
26.45 wifiConfig.h File Reference	243
26.45.1 Macro Definition Documentation	243
26.45.1.1 SERVER_PORT	243
26.45.1.2 WIFI_WPA_SECURITY	244
26.45.2 Function Documentation	244
26.45.2.1 stream()	244
26.45.3 Variable Documentation	244
26.45.3.1 ssid	244
26.45.3.2 wpa_passphrase	244
26.46 WiFiServerStream.h File Reference	244
26.47 WiFiStream.cpp File Reference	245
26.48 WiFiStream.h File Reference	245
26.48.1 Macro Definition Documentation	246
26.48.1.1 HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED	246
26.48.1.2 HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED	246
26.48.2 Typedef Documentation	246
26.48.2.1 hostConnectionCallbackFunction	246

Chapter 1

Firmata

Firmata is a protocol for communicating with microcontrollers from software on a host computer. The [protocol](#) can be implemented in firmware on any microcontroller architecture as well as software on any host computer software package. The Arduino repository described here is a Firmata library for Arduino and Arduino-compatible devices. If you would like to contribute to Firmata, please see the [Contributing](#) section below.

1.1 Contents

- [Usage](#)
- [Firmata Client Libraries](#)
- [Updating Firmata in the Arduino IDE - Arduino 1.6.4 and higher](#)
- [Cloning Firmata](#)
- [Updating Firmata in the Arduino IDE - older versions \(<= 1.6.3 or 1.4.0.x\)](#)
 - [Mac OSX:](#)
 - [Windows](#)
 - [Linux](#)
- [Using the Source code rather than release archive \(only for versions older than Arduino 1.6.3\)](#)
- [Contributing](#)

1.1.1 Usage

There are two main models of usage of Firmata. In one model, the author of the Arduino sketch uses the various methods provided by the Firmata library to selectively send and receive data between the Arduino device and the software running on the host computer. For example, a user can send analog data to the host using `Firmata.sendAnalog(analogPin, analogRead(analogPin))` or send data packed in a string using `Firmata.sendString(stringToSend)`. See [File -> Examples -> Firmata -> AnalogFirmata & EchoString](#) respectively for examples. Browse the API documentation [here](#).

The second and more common model is to load a general purpose sketch called `StandardFirmata` (or one of the variants such as `StandardFirmataPlus` or `StandardFirmataEthernet` depending on your needs) on the Arduino board and then use the host computer exclusively to interact with the Arduino board. `StandardFirmata` is located in the Arduino IDE in [File -> Examples -> Firmata](#).

1.1.2 Firmata Client Libraries

Most of the time you will be interacting with Arduino with a client library on the host computers. Several Firmata client libraries have been implemented in a variety of popular programming languages:

- processing
 - <https://github.com/firmata/processing>
 - <http://funnel.cc>
- python
 - <https://github.com/MrYsLab/pymata-aio>
 - <https://github.com/MrYsLab/PyMata>
 - <https://github.com/tino/pyFirmata>
 - <https://github.com/lupeke/python-firmata>
 - <https://github.com/firmata/pyduino>
- perl
 - <https://github.com/ntruchsess/perl-firmata>
 - <https://github.com/rcaputo/rx-firmata>
- ruby
 - <https://github.com/hardbap/firmata>
 - <https://github.com/PlasticLizard/rufinol>
 - <http://funnel.cc>
- clojure
 - <https://github.com/nakkaya/clodiuno>
 - <https://github.com/peterschwarz/clj-firmata>
- javascript
 - <https://github.com/firmata/firmata.js>
 - <https://github.com/rwldrn/johnny-five>
 - <http://breakoutjs.com>
- java
 - <https://github.com/kurbatov/firmata4j>
 - <https://github.com/4ntoine/Firmata>
 - <https://github.com/reapzor/FiloFirmata>
- .NET
 - <https://github.com/SolidSoils/Arduino>
 - <http://www.acraigie.com/programming/firmatavb/default.html>
- Flash/AS3
 - <http://funnel.cc>
 - <http://code.google.com/p/as3glue/>
- Pharo
 - <https://github.com/pharo-iot/Firmata>

- PHP
 - [<https://github.com/ThomasWeinert/carica-firmata>]()
 - https://github.com/oasynnoum/phpmake_firmata
- Haskell
 - <http://hackage.haskell.org/package/hArduino>
- iOS
 - <https://github.com/jacobrosenthal/iosfirmata>
- Dart
 - <https://github.com/nfrancois/firmata>
- Max/MSP
 - <http://www.maxuino.org/>
- Elixir
 - <https://github.com/kfatehi/firmata>
- Modelica
 - <https://www.wolfram.com/system-modeler/libraries/model-plug/>
- Go
 - <https://github.com/kraman/go-firmata>
- vvvv
 - <https://vvvv.org/blog/arduino-second-service>
- openFrameworks
 - <http://openframeworks.cc/documentation/communication/ofArduino/>
- Rust
 - <https://github.com/zankich/rust-firmata>

Note: The above libraries may support various versions of the Firmata protocol and therefore may not support all features of the latest Firmata spec nor all Arduino and Arduino-compatible boards. Refer to the respective projects for details.

1.1.3 Updating Firmata in the Arduino IDE - Arduino 1.6.4 and higher

If you want to update to the latest stable version:

1. Open the Arduino IDE and navigate to: Sketch > Include Library > Manage Libraries
2. Filter by "Firmata" and click on the "Firmata by Firmata Developers" item in the list of results.
3. Click the `Select version` dropdown and select the most recent version (note you can also install previous versions)
4. Click `Install`.

1.1.3.1 Cloning Firmata

If you are contributing to Firmata or otherwise need a version newer than the latest tagged release, you can clone Firmata directly to your `Arduino/libraries/` directory (where 3rd party libraries are installed). This only works for Arduino 1.6.4 and higher, for older versions you need to clone into the Arduino application directory (see section below titled "Using the Source code rather than release archive"). Be sure to change the name to Firmata as follows:

```
$ git clone git@github.com:firmata/arduino.git /Documents/Arduino/libraries/Firmata
```

Update path above if you're using Windows or Linux or changed the default Arduino directory on OS X

1.1.4 Updating Firmata in the Arduino IDE - older versions ($\leq 1.6.3$ or 1.0.x)

Download the latest [release](#) (for Arduino 1.0.x or Arduino 1.5.6 or higher) and replace the existing Firmata folder in your Arduino application. See the instructions below for your platform.

Note that Arduino 1.5.0 - 1.5.5 are not supported. Please use Arduino 1.5.6 or higher (or Arduino 1.0.5 or 1.0.6).

1.1.4.1 Mac OSX:

The Firmata library is contained within the Arduino package.

1. Navigate to the Arduino application
2. Right click on the application icon and select `Show Package Contents`
3. Navigate to: `/Contents/Resources/Java/libraries/` and replace the existing Firmata folder with latest [Firmata release](#) (note there is a different download for Arduino 1.0.x vs 1.6.x)
4. Restart the Arduino application and the latest version of Firmata will be available.

If you are using the Java 7 version of Arduino 1.5.7 or higher, the file path will differ slightly: `Contents/Java/libraries/Firmata` (no Resources directory).

1.1.4.2 Windows:

1. Navigate to `c:/Program\ Files/arduino-1.x/libraries/` and replace the existing Firmata folder with the latest [Firmata release](#) (note there is a different download for Arduino 1.0.x vs 1.6.x).
2. Restart the Arduino application and the latest version of Firmata will be available.

Update the path and Arduino version as necessary

1.1.4.3 Linux:

1. Navigate to `~/arduino-1.x/libraries/` and replace the existing Firmata folder with the latest [Firmata release](#) (note there is a different download for Arduino 1.0.x vs 1.6.x).
2. Restart the Arduino application and the latest version of Firmata will be available.

Update the path and Arduino version as necessary

1.1.4.4 Using the Source code rather than release archive (only for versions older than Arduino 1.6.3)

It is recommended you update to Arduino 1.6.4 or higher if possible, that way you can clone directly into the external `Arduino/libraries/` directory which persists between Arduino application updates. Otherwise you will need to move your clone each time you update to a newer version of the Arduino IDE.

If you're stuck with an older version of the IDE, then follow these keep reading otherwise jump up to the "Cloning Firmata section above".

Clone this repo directly into the core Arduino application libraries directory. If you are using Arduino 1.5.x or \leq 1.6.3, the repo directory structure will not match the Arduino library format, however it should still compile as long as you are using Arduino 1.5.7 or higher.

You will first need to remove the existing Firmata library, then clone `firmata/arduino` into an empty Firmata directory:

```
$ rm -r /Applications/Arduino.app/Contents/Resources/Java/libraries/Firmata
$ git clone git@github.com:firmata/arduino.git
    /Applications/Arduino.app/Contents/Resources/Java/libraries/Firmata
```

Update paths if you're using Windows or Linux

To generate properly formatted versions of Firmata (for Arduino 1.0.x and Arduino 1.6.x), run the `release.sh` script.

1.1.5 Contributing

If you discover a bug or would like to propose a new feature, please open a new [issue](#). Due to the limited memory of standard Arduino boards we cannot add every requested feature to StandardFirmata. Requests to add new features to StandardFirmata will be evaluated by the Firmata developers. However it is still possible to add new features to other Firmata implementations (Firmata is a protocol whereas StandardFirmata is just one of many possible implementations).

To contribute, fork this repository and create a new topic branch for the bug, feature or other existing issue you are addressing. Submit the pull request against the *master* branch.

If you would like to contribute but don't have a specific bugfix or new feature to contribute, you can take on an existing issue, see issues labeled "pull-request-encouraged". Add a comment to the issue to express your intent to begin work and/or to get any additional information about the issue.

You must thoroughly test your contributed code. In your pull request, describe tests performed to ensure that no existing code is broken and that any changes maintain backwards compatibility with the existing api. Test on multiple Arduino board variants if possible. We hope to enable some form of automated (or at least semi-automated) testing in the future, but for now any tests will need to be executed manually by the contributor and reviewers.

Use [Artistic Style](#) (astyle) to format your code. Set the following rules for the astyle formatter:

```
style = ""
indent-spaces = 2
indent-classes = true
indent-switches = true
indent-cases = true
indent-coll-comments = true
pad-oper = true
pad-header = true
keep-one-line-statements = true
```

If you happen to use Sublime Text, [this astyle plugin](#) is helpful. Set the above rules in the user settings file.

Chapter 2

AccelStepperFirmata (Stepper 2.0)

Provides support for full 2 wire, full 3 wire, full 4 wire, half 3 wire, and half 4 wire stepper motor drivers (H-bridge, darlington array, etc) as well as step + direction drivers such as the [EasyDriver](#). Current implementation supports 10 stepper motors at the same time ([0-9]).

Includes optional support for acceleration and deceleration of the motor.

Also includes multiStepper support which allows groups of steppers to be simultaneously controlled. Up to five multiStepper groups can be created. The total number of steppers is still limited to 10.

AccelStepperFirmata sends and receives floats in a custom format described at the end of this document.

Example files:

- ConfigurableFirmata [AccelStepperFirmata.cpp](#).

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.6.0.

2.1 Protocol

Stepper configuration

This message is required and must be sent prior to any other message. The device number is arbitrary, but must be unique.

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA    (0x62)
2  config command       (0x00 = config)
3  device number        (0-9) (Supports up to 10 motors)
4  interface            (upper 3 bits = wire count:
                        001XXXX = driver
                        010XXXX = two wire
                        011XXXX = three wire
                        100XXXX = four wire)
                        (4th - 6th bits = step type
                        step size = 1/2^0bXXX
                        Examples:
                        XXX000X = whole step
                        XXX001X = half step
                        XXX010X = quarter step
                        etc...)
                        (lower 1 bit = has enable pin:
                        XXXXXX0 = no enable pin
                        XXXXXX1 = has enable pin)
5  motorPin1 or stepPin number (0-127)
6  motorPin2 or directionPin number (0-127)
```

```

7 [when interface >= 0x011] motorPin3      (0-127)
8 [when interface >= 0x100] motorPin4      (0-127)
9 [when interface && 0x0000001] enablePin   (0-127)
10 [optional] pins to invert                (lower 5 bits = pins:
                                           XXXXXX1 = invert motorPin1
                                           XXXXX1X = invert motorPin2
                                           XXXX1XX = invert motorPin3
                                           XXX1XXX = invert motorPin4
                                           XX1XXXX = invert enablePin)
11 END_SYSEX                               (0xF7)

```

Stepper zero

accelStepper will store the current absolute position of the stepper motor (in steps). Sending the zero command will reset the position value to zero without moving the stepper.

```

0 START_SYSEX                               (0xF0)
1 ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                         (0x62)
2 zero command                             (0x01)
3 device number                             (0-9)
4 END_SYSEX                               (0xF7)

```

Stepper step (relative move)

Steps to move is specified as a 32-bit signed long.

```

0 START_SYSEX                               (0xF0)
1 ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                         (0x62)
2 step command                             (0x02)
3 device number                             (0-9)
4 num steps, bits 0-6
5 num steps, bits 7-13
6 num steps, bits 14-20
7 num steps, bits 21-27
8 num steps, bits 28-32
9 END_SYSEX                               (0xF7)

```

Stepper to (absolute move)

Moves a stepper to a desired position based on the number of steps from the zero position. Position is specified as a 32-bit signed long.

```

0 START_SYSEX                               (0xF0)
1 ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                         (0x62)
2 to command                               (0x03)
3 device number                             (0-9)
4 position, bits 0-6
5 position, bits 7-13
6 position, bits 14-20
7 position, bits 21-27
8 position, bits 28-32
9 END_SYSEX                               (0xF7)

```

Stepper enable

For stepper motor controllers that are configured with an enable pin, the enable command manages whether the controller passes voltage through to the motor. When a stepper motor is idle, voltage is still being consumed so if the stepper motor does not need to hold its position use enable to save power.

```

0 START_SYSEX                               (0xF0)
1 ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                         (0x62)
2 enable command                             (0x04)
3 device number                             (0-9)
4 device state                             (HIGH : enabled | LOW : disabled)
5 END_SYSEX                               (0xF7)

```

Stepper stop

Stops a stepper motor. Results in STEPPER_MOVE_COMPLETE being sent to the client with the position of the motor when stop is completed note: If an acceleration is set, stop will not be immediate.

```

0 START_SYSEX                               (0xF0)
1 ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                         (0x62)
2 stop command                             (0x05)
3 device number                             (0-9)
4 END_SYSEX                               (0xF7)

```

Stepper report position (request)

Request a position report.

```

0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA (0x62)
2  report position command (0x06)
3  device number (0-9)
4  END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```

Stepper report position (reply)

Sent when a report position is requested. Position is reported as a 32-bit signed long.

```

0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA (0x62)
2  report position command (0x06)
3  device number (0-9)
4  position, bits 0-6
5  position, bits 7-13
6  position, bits 14-20
7  position, bits 21-27
8  position, bits 28-31
9  END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```

Stepper move complete

Sent when a move completes. Position is reported as a 32-bit signed long.

```

0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA (0x62)
2  move complete command (0x0A)
3  device number (0-9)
4  position, bits 0-6
5  position, bits 7-13
6  position, bits 14-20
7  position, bits 21-27
8  position, bits 28-31
9  END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```

Stepper limit

Not yet implemented

When a limit pin (digital) is set to its limit state, movement in that direction is disabled.

```

0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA (0x62)
2  stop limit command (0x07)
3  device number (0-9)
4  lower limit pin number (0-127)
5  lower limit state (0x00 | 0x01)
6  upper limit pin number (0-127)
7  upper limit state (0x00 | 0x01)
8  END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```

Stepper set acceleration

Sets the acceleration/deceleration in steps/sec². The accel value is passed using accelStepperFirmata's custom float format described below.

```

0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA (0x62)
2  set acceleration command (0x08)
3  device number (0-9) (Supports up to 10 motors)
4  accel, bits 0-6 (acceleration in steps/sec^2)
5  accel, bits 7-13
6  accel, bits 14-20
7  accel, bits 21-27
8  END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```

Stepper set speed

If acceleration is off (equal to zero) sets the speed in steps per second. If acceleration is on (non-zero) sets the maximum speed in steps per second. The speed value is passed using accelStepperFirmata's custom float format described below.

```

0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA (0x62)
2  set speed command (0x09)
3  device number (0-9) (Supports up to 10 motors)
4  maxSpeed, bits 0-6 (maxSpeed in steps per sec)
5  maxSpeed, bits 7-13

```

```

6  maxSpeed, bits 14-20
7  maxSpeed, bits 21-27
8  END_SYSEX                                     (0xF7)

```

MultiStepper configuration

Stepper instances that have been created with the stepper configuration command above can be added to a multiStepper group. Groups can be sent a list of devices/positions in a single command and their movements will be coordinated to begin and end simultaneously. Note that multiStepper does not support acceleration or deceleration.

```

0  START_SYSEX                                   (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                           (0x62)
2  multiConfig command                         (0x20)
3  group number                               (0-4)
4  member 0x00 device number                  (0-9)
5  member 0x01 device number                  (0-9)
6  [optional] member 0x02 device number        (0-9)
7  [optional] member 0x03 device number        (0-9)
8  [optional] member 0x04 device number        (0-9)
9  [optional] member 0x05 device number        (0-9)
10 [optional] member 0x06 device number        (0-9)
11 [optional] member 0x07 device number        (0-9)
12 [optional] member 0x08 device number        (0-9)
13 [optional] member 0x09 device number        (0-9)
14 END_SYSEX                                   (0xF7)

```

MultiStepper to

Sets each stepper in a group to a desired position based on the number of steps from its zero position. Positions are specified as a 32-bit signed long.

Stepper movements will be coordinated so that all arrive at their desired position simultaneously. The duration of this move is based on which stepper will take the longest given the change in position and the stepper's max speed.

```

0  START_SYSEX                                   (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                           (0x62)
2  multi to command                           (0x21)
3  group number                               (0-4)
4  position, bits 0-6
5  position, bits 7-13
6  position, bits 14-20
7  position, bits 21-27
8  position, bits 28-31
*Repeat 4 through 8 for each device in group*
53 END_SYSEX                                   (0xF7)

```

MultiStepper stop

Immediately stops all steppers in the group.

```

0  START_SYSEX                                   (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                           (0x62)
2  multi stop command                         (0x23)
3  group number                               (0-4)
4  END_SYSEX                                   (0xF7)

```

MultiStepper move complete

Sent when a multiStepper move completes.

```

0  START_SYSEX                                   (0xF0)
1  ACCELSTEPPER_DATA                           (0x62)
2  multi stepper move complete command        (0x24)
3  group number                               (0-4)
4  END_SYSEX                                   (0xF7)

```

2.2 AccelStepperFirmata's Custom Float Format

Floats sent and received by accelStepperFirmata are composed of a 23-bit significand (mantissa) and a 4-bit, base 10 exponent (biased -11 with an explicit 1's bit) and a sign bit.

0-20	21	22-25	26-27
least significant bits	sign	exponent	most significant bits
21 bits	1 bit	4 bits	2 bits

These values allow a range from 8.388608×10^{-11} to 83886.08. Small enough to represent one step per year and large enough to exceed our max achievable stepper speed.

Example 1: 1 step per hour

1 step per hour = 1 step / 60 minutes / 60 seconds = 0.000277... steps per second

The largest integer that can be represented in 23 bits is 8388608 so the significand will be limited to 6 or 7 digits. In this case 2777777 (note the value truncates).

The exponent is 4 bits which limits the range to 0-15, but we subtract 11 from that value on the receiving end to give us a range from -11 to 4. In this example we are passing 1 to give us a -10 value in the exponent.

	Decimal	Binary
Significand	2777777	01010100110001010110001
Exponent	1	0001
Sign	0	0

Values in firmata are passed in the 7 least significant bits of each message byte so we will be passing in 4 bytes in this order:

	Binary	Hex
Least most significant bits	0110001	0x31
Next most significant bits	1000101	0x45
Next most significant bits	0101001	0x29
Sign, Exponent and 2 most significant bits	0000101	0x05

Example 2: 100 steps per second

We have to pad our significand on the right with four zeros to get our full precision. That makes the significand 100000000 and our exponent value will be 2. Since the value we send will be biased -11 on the receiving end, we send 13 in the exponent.

	Decimal	Binary
Significand	1	0000000000000000000000001
Exponent	13	1101
Sign	0	0

Values in firmata are passed in the 7 least significant bits of each message byte so we would be passing in 4 bytes in this order:

	Binary	Hex
Least most significant bits	0000001	0x01
Next most significant bits	0000000	0x00
Next most significant bits	0000000	0x00
Sign, Exponent and 2 most significant bits	0110100	0x34

Chapter 3

encoder

#Encoder Feature

Provide incremental encoders support, for both [linear](#) and [rotary](#) encoders.

This feature is based on based on [PJRC's implementation](#). See [this article](#) for more informations about how it works (well explained!).

Current implementation supports 5 encoders at the same time ([0-4]) and you can activate automatic position reports every (SAMPLING_INTERVAL)ms. Reports are disabled by default.

For best Performances, connect only interrupt pins.

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.4.0.

Example files :

- EncoderFeature is a contributed feature for [ConfigurableFirmata.ino](#).
- A dedicated example is available. See [SimpleEncoderFirmata.ino](#).

3.0.1 Compatible client librairies

TODO : Update this

3.0.2 Tested boards

This feature has been tested on :

- Arduino Uno
- Arduino Mega
- Arduino Leonardo
- Arduino Due

3.0.3 Protocol details

The protocol below use exclusively SysEx queries and SysEx responses.

3.0.3.1 Attach encoder query

Query :

```
/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA         (0x61)
* 2 ENCODER_ATTACH       (0x00)
* 3 encoder #            ([0 - MAX_ENCODERS-1])
* 4 pin A #              (first pin)
* 5 pin B #              (second pin)
* 6 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
* -----
*/
```

No response.

3.0.3.2 Report encoder's position

Query

```
/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA         (0x61)
* 2 ENCODER_REPORT_POSITION (0x01)
* 3 Encoder #            ([0 - MAX_ENCODERS-1])
* 4 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
* -----
*/
```

Response

```
/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA         (0x61)
* 2 Encoder # & DIRECTION [= (direction « 6) | (#)]
* 3 current position, bits 0-6
* 4 current position, bits 7-13
* 5 current position, bits 14-20
* 6 current position, bits 21-27
* 7 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
* -----
*/
```

Note : Byte #2 contains both encoder's number (i.e. channel) and encoder's direction. Direction is stored on the seventh bit, 0 (LOW) for positive and 1 (HIGH) for negative.

```
directionMask = 0x40; // B01000000
channelMask   = 0x3F; // B00111111
//ex direction is negative and encoder is on index 2
direction = 1;
channel = 2;
bytes[2] = (direction « 6) | (channel);
```

3.0.3.3 Report all encoders positions

Query

```
/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA         (0x61)
* 2 ENCODER_REPORT_POSITIONS (0x02)
* 3 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
* -----
*/
```

Response

```
/* -----
```

```

* 0 START_SYSEX                (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA                (0x61)
* 2 first enc. # & first enc. dir.
* 4 first enc. position, bits 0-6
* 5 first enc. position, bits 7-13
* 6 first enc. position, bits 14-20
* 7 first enc. position, bits 21-27
* 8 second enc. # & second enc. dir.
* ...
* N END_SYSEX                  (0xF7)
* -----
*/

```

Note : Report encoder's position response is a special case of Report all encoders positions response.

3.0.3.4 Reset encoder position to zero

Query

```

/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX                (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA                (0x61)
* 2 ENCODER_RESET_POSITION      (0x03)
* 3 encoder #                   ([0 - MAX_ENCODERS-1])
* 4 END_SYSEX                  (0xF7)
* -----
*/

```

No response.

3.0.3.5 Enable/disable reporting

Query

```

/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX                (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA                (0x61)
* 2 ENCODER_REPORT_AUTO        (0x04)
* 3 enable                      (0x00 => false, true otherwise)
* 4 END_SYSEX                  (0xF7)
* -----
*/

```

No response.

Note : when reports are enabled, EncoderFirmata feature send the message below at every SAMPLING interval (19ms by default) :

```

/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX                (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA                (0x61)
* 2 first enc. # & first enc. dir. [= (direction « 6) | (#)]
* 4 first enc. position, bits 0-6
* 5 first enc. position, bits 7-13
* 6 first enc. position, bits 14-20
* 7 first enc. position, bits 21-27
* 8 second enc. # & second enc. dir. [= (direction « 6) | (#)]
* ...
* N END_SYSEX                  (0xF7)
* -----
*/

```

3.0.3.6 Detach encoder

Query

```

/* -----
* 0 START_SYSEX                (0xF0)
* 1 ENCODER_DATA                (0x61)
* 2 ENCODER_DETACH              (0x05)
* 3 encoder #                   ([0 - MAX_ENCODERS-1])
* 4 END_SYSEX                  (0xF7)
* -----
*/

```

No response.

Chapter 4

Firmata sysex feature registry

The feature registry defines allocated and proposed Firmata feature IDs. The feature ID is the 2nd byte in the sysex message. An extended set of IDs is also available by setting the initial ID byte to 00H and then following with a 2 byte ID. All bytes between `START_SYSEX` and `END_SYSEX` must have the most significant bit set to 0.

byte 0	byte 1	bytes 2 - N-1	byte N
START_SYSEX	ID (01H-7DH)	PAYLOAD	END_SYSEX
START_SYSEX	ID (00H)	EXTENDED_ID (00H 00H - 7FH 7FH) + PAYLOAD	END_SYSEX

4.1 Proposing a new feature

There are two different feature sets: [Core features](#) and [optional features](#). See the descriptions for each type of feature set below. To propose a new core feature, open an issue to start a discussion. To propose a new optional feature, [open an issue](#) and/or a pull request adding a markdown file for the proposed feature. Also edit the [optional feature set table](#) to reserve an ID for the proposed feature and enter the status as "proposed". If the proposed feature exposes a very specific device or device driver (a NeoPixel light strip for example), assign an ID in the extended ID set (00H nnH nnH).

4.2 Core feature set

Core features are related to functionality such as digital and analog I/O, querying information about the state and capabilities of the microcontroller board and the firmware running on the board. The core features are documented in the [protocol.md](#) file and the full set of core features is versioned together using [semver](#) notation. The current protocol version is 2.5.1.

Firmata firmware should report the current protocol version (using the [protocol version command](#): `0xF9`) and implement the full set of current core features defined for that version (with the exception of very limited hardware which can implement a subset of the core feature set).

The range 01H - 0FH is reserved for user-defined features that are not added to this registry.

Feature ID	Feature name / link to documentation	Status
00H	EXTENDED_ID	proposed
01H - 0FH	<i>Reserved for user features</i>	n/a
63H	REPORT_DIGITAL_PIN - proposal	proposed

Feature ID	Feature name / link to documentation	Status
64H	EXTENDED_REPORT_ANALOG - proposal	proposed
65H	REPORT_FEATURES - proposal	proposed
69H	ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY	current
6AH	ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE	current
6BH	CAPABILITY_QUERY	current
6CH	CAPABILITY_RESPONSE	current
6DH	PIN_STATE_QUERY	current
6EH	PIN_STATE_RESPONSE	current
6FH	EXTENDED_ANALOG	current
71H	STRING_DATA	current
79H	REPORT_FIRMWARE	current
7AH	SAMPLING_INTERVAL	current
7CH	ANALOG_CONFIG - proposal	proposed
7EH	SYSEX_NON_REALTIME*	n/a
7FH	SYSEX_REALTIME*	n/a

**7EH and 7FH are reserved because they have a special meaning to midi parsers.*

4.3 Optional feature set

Optional features extend the hardware capabilities beyond basic digital I/O and analog I/O (eg: I2C, Serial/U_{ART}, etc). Optional features also provide APIs to interface with general components (eg: servo, stepper, rotary encoder, etc) as well as specific components (eg: DHT11, NeoPixel, etc). The optional feature set also encompass functionality such as a general purpose scheduler API and a standardized device interface API. General features should use the single byte feature ID (allocating new IDs in descending order). However, any feature that wraps a specific driver, specific sensor, one-off custom component, etc should use the extended feature ID (00H nnH nnH) or should use the `DEVICE_QUERY/RESPONSE` API.

Each feature should be documented in a markdown file and versioned independently using [semver](#) notation. In the case where a feature spans multiple IDs (I2C for example), that entire set is documented in a single file and versioned together.

Feature ID	Feature name	Link to documentation	Status
5CH	RCOUTPUT_DATA	rcswitch-proposal.md	proposed
5DH	RCINPUT_DATA	rcswitch-proposal.md	proposed
5EH	DEVICE_QUERY	proposal	proposed
5FH	DEVICE_RESPONSE	proposal	proposed
60H	SERIAL_DATA (1.0)	serial-1.0.md	current
61H	ENCODER_DATA	encoder.md	current
62H	ACCELSTEPPER_DATA	accelStepperFirmata.md	current
67H	SERIAL_DATA (2.0)	proposal	proposed
68H	SPI_DATA	proposal	proposed
70H	SERVO_CONFIG	servos.md	current
72H	STEPPER_DATA	stepper-legacy.md	deprecated
73H	ONEWIRE_DATA	onewire.md	current
75H	SHIFT_DATA	shift-proposal.md	proposed
76H	I2C_REQUEST	i2c.md	current
77H	I2C_REPLY	i2c.md	current
78H	I2C_CONFIG	i2c.md	current

Feature ID	Feature name	Link to documentation	Status
7BH	SCHEDULER_DATA	scheduler.md	current
00H nnH nnH	(start of extended feature ID set)		

Chapter 5

I2C

Enables communication with I2C devices. Currently only supports one I2C port per board.

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.1.0.

5.0.1 I2C read/write request

Updated in Firmata 2.5.1 to enable setting auto-restart by setting bit 6 of byte 3.

```
0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  I2C_REQUEST (0x76)
2  slave address (LSB)
3  slave address (MSB) + read/write and address mode bits
    {bit 7: always 0}
    {bit 6: auto restart transmission, 0 = stop (default), 1 = restart}
    {bit 5: address mode, 1 = 10-bit mode}
    {bits 4-3: read/write, 00 = write, 01 = read once, 10 = read continuously, 11 = stop reading}
    {bits 2-0: slave address MSB in 10-bit mode, not used in 7-bit mode}
4  data 0 (LSB)
5  data 0 (MSB)
6  data 1 (LSB)
7  data 1 (MSB)
...
n  END_SYSEX (0xF7)
```

A note about read/write modes (above). The `read continuously` mode indicates that the firmware should continuously read the device at the rate specified by the `sampling interval`. A firmware implementation should support read continuous mode for several I2C devices simultaneously. Sending the `stop reading` command will end read continuous mode for that particular device.

auto-restart (byte 3, bit 6) is needed by some devices such as the MMA8452Q accelerometer and the MPL3115As altimeter

5.0.2 I2C reply

```
0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  I2C_REPLY (0x77)
2  slave address (LSB)
3  slave address (MSB)
4  register (LSB)
5  register (MSB)
6  data 0 (LSB)
7  data 0 (MSB)
...
n  END_SYSEX (0xF7)
```

5.0.3 I2C config

```
0  START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1  I2C_CONFIG (0x78)
2  Delay in microseconds (LSB) [optional]
3  Delay in microseconds (MSB) [optional]
... user defined for special cases, etc
n  END_SYSEX (0xF7)
```

The optional `Delay` is for I2C devices that require a delay between when the register is written to and the data in that register can be read.

Chapter 6

OneWire

The idea is to configure Arduino Pins as OneWire Busmaster. There may be more than one pin configured for OneWire and there may be more than one device connected to such a pin.

Each one-wire-device has a unique identifier which is 8 bytes long and comes factory-programmed into the device. To scan all devices connected to a pin configured for onewire a SEARCH-request message is sent. The response contains all addresses of devices found. Having the address of a device OneWire-command-messages may be sent to this device.

The actual commands executed on the OneWire-bus are 'reset', 'skip', 'select', 'read', 'delay' and 'write'. All these commands may be executed with a single OneWire-command-message. The subcommand-byte contains these commands bit-encoded. The data required to execute each bus-command must only be included in the message when the corresponding bit is set.

The order of execution of bus commands is: 'reset'-'>'skip'-'>'select'-'>'write'-'>'read'-'>'delay' (remember: each of these steps is optional. Also some combinations don't make sense and in fact are mutual exclusive in terms of OneWire bus protocol, so you cannot run a 'skip' followed by a 'select') The delay is useful for OneWire-commands included into taskdata (see [Firmata-scheduler proposal](#)).

Some OneWire-devices require some time to carry out e.g. a a/d-conversion after receiving the appropriate command. Including a delay into a OneWire-message saves some bytes in the taskdata (in comparison to the inclusion of a 'delay_task' scheduler message). OneWire Read- and ReadReply messages are correlated using a correlationid (16bits). The reply contains the correlationid-value that was sent with the original request.

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.4.0.

6.0.1 Example files:

- OneWire is included by default in [ConfigurableFirmata.ino](#).
- [Example implementation](#) as a configurable Firmata feature class.

6.0.2 Compatible host implementations

- [ConfigurableFirmata](#)

6.0.3 Compatible client libraries

- [perl-firmata](#)
- [node-firmata](#)

6.0.4 Protocol details

OneWire SEARCH request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  OneWire Command  (0x73)
2  search command    (0x40|0x44) 0x40 normal search for all devices on the bus
                                   0x44 SEARCH_ALARMS request to find only those
                                   devices that are in alarmed state.
3  pin               (0-127)
4  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

OneWire SEARCH reply

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  OneWire Command  (0x73)
2  search reply command (0x42|0x45) 0x42 normal search reply
                                   0x45 reply to a SEARCH_ALARMS request
3  pin               (0-127)
4  bit 0-6   [optional] address bytes encoded using 8 times 7 bit for 7 bytes of 8 bit
5  bit 7-13  [optional] 1.address[0] = byte[0] + byte[1]«7 & 0x7F
6  bit 14-20 [optional] 1.address[1] = byte[1]»1 + byte[2]«6 & 0x7F
7  ....
11 bit 49-55      1.address[6] = byte[6]»6 + byte[7]«1 & 0x7F
12 bit 56-63      1.address[7] = byte[8] + byte[9]«7 & 0x7F
13 bit 64-69      2.address[0] = byte[9]»1 + byte[10]«6 & 0x7F
n  ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
n+1 END_SYSEX     (0xF7)
```

OneWire CONFIG request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  OneWire Command  (0x73)
2  config command    (0x41)
3  pin               (0-127)
4  power             (0x00|0x01) 0x00 = leave pin on state high after write to support
                                   parasitic power
                                   0x01 = don't leave pin on high after write
5  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

OneWire COMMAND request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  OneWire Command  (0x73)
2  command bits      (0x00-0x2F) bit 0 = reset, bit 1 = skip, bit 2 = select,
                                   bit 3 = read, bit 4 = delay, bit 5 = write
3  pin               (0-127)
4  bit 0-6   [optional] data bytes encoded using 8 times 7 bit for 7 bytes of 8 bit
5  bit 7-13  [optional] data[0] = byte[0] + byte[1]«7 & 0x7F
6  bit 14-20 [optional] data[1] = byte[1]»1 + byte[2]«6 & 0x7F
7  ....
n  ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
n+1 END_SYSEX     (0xF7)
// data bytes within OneWire Request Command message
0  address[0]                [optional, if bit 2 set]
1  address[1]                "
2  address[2]                "
3  address[3]                "
4  address[4]                "
5  address[5]                "
6  address[6]                "
7  address[7]                "
8  number of bytes to read (LSB) [optional, if bit 3 set]
9  number of bytes to read (MSB) "
10 request correlationid byte 0 "
11 request correlationid byte 1 "
10 delay in ms (bits 0-7) [optional, if bit 4 set]
11 delay in ms (bits 8-15) "
12 delay in ms (bits 16-23) "
13 delay in ms (bits 24-31) "
14 data to write (bits 0-7) [optional, if bit 5 set]
15 data to write (bits 8-15) "
16 data to write (bits 16-23) "
n  ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
```

OneWire READ reply

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  OneWire Command      (0x73)
2  read reply command   (0x43)
3  pin                  (0-127)
4  bit 0-6   [optional] data bytes encoded using 8 times 7 bit for 7 bytes of 8 bit
5  bit 7-13  [optional] correlationid[0] = byte[0] + byte[1]«7 & 0x7F
6  bit 14-20 [optional] correlationid[1] = byte[1]>1 + byte[2]«6 & 0x7F
7  bit 21-27 [optional] data[0] = byte[2]>2 + byte[3]«5 & 0x7F
8  ....      data[1] = byte[3]>3 + byte[4]«4 & 0x7F
n  ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
n+1 END_SYSEX          (0xF7)
```


Chapter 7

Digital Pin Groups (Proposal)

Provides support for the situation where you want to set or get the values of an arbitrary set of digital IO pins that may not necessarily align to a port and do all of this in one operation.

Examples of this behaviour would include:

- Analog Multiplexer / Demultiplexer, where you need to set the bit value of three pins in order to determine which analog line is being used on the multiplexer.
- Keypads where the value of the key presses are expressed using a combination of states across a set of digital lines (eg: <https://www.sparkfun.com/products/8653>)

When you want to issue an equivalent of a digitalWrite to a group of pins, you'll then issue a sequence of 7-bit bytes that provides the states of the pins collectively. This will save several calls to digital write and allow them to be done in one group.

Reads will work the same way but return a byte with the states of all of the pins. This is particularly important in a scenario like a keypad where independent async reads can make it extremely challenging to get the state of the keypress properly.

7.1 Requirements

- Currently unimplemented (PoC to come shortly)
- An array of pin groups (suggest 8 groups so it can be identified with 3 bits each with up to 14 pins defined in the group)
- Modifications to firmata to accept the new protocol.

7.2 Protocol

7.2.1 Digital Pin Group commands

In order to save space in the protocol, the Digital Pin Group command comprises both protocol commands as well as the id address space for the groups as below:

LSB 0 - 2: 3 bits to determine which Pin Group command is being issued 3 : Reserved for future use / address space increases 4 - 6: 3 bits for Pin Group ID address space - providing up to 8 distinct digital pin groups

Command values are provided below

CONFIG	(0x00)
CLEAR	(0x01)
PIN_STATE_SET	(0x02)
PIN_STATE_REQUEST	(0x03)
PIN_STATE_REPLY	(0x04)
future reserved	(0x05 - 0x07)

7.2.2 Configuration

Specifies which pins should be grouped together and in which order. A maximum of 14 pins can be grouped together in one pin group. When specified in the config message, the pins will be provided in little endian style so the first pin will then be configured to mapped to the Least Significant Bit in subsequent write and read messages.

```
0: START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1: pin group command    (0x60)
2: pin group id (0 - 7) « 4 | CONFIG
3: lowest bit set for pinMode (0=READ, 1=WRITE) top 6 bits reserved
4: first pin in pin group (0 - 127)
5: second pin in pin group (0 - 127)
... up to maximum of 14
N: END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

7.2.3 Clear

Removes any pin entries associated to a pin group. This should free up any memory that has been allocated and remove any references to the pins that were configured. This is to ensure no side effects occur if a pin group is recycled.

```
0: START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1: pin group command    (0x60)
2: pin group id (0 - 7) « 4 | CLEAR
3: END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

7.2.4 State set

Sets the states of the pins in the group. As noted above, the first pin that is supplied in the config will be considered the least significant bit in this message. Any values provided that don't match the config definition should simply be ignored (ie a value comes through for the 5th pin in the group but none was defined so it should be ignored).

```
0: START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1: pin group command    (0x60)
2: pin group id (0 - 7) « 4 | PIN_STATE_SET
3: packed 7 bit array as single byte providing values for the pin group
... optional second packed 7 bit array providing values for the pin group
N: END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

7.2.5 State request and reply

Getting the states of the group of pins (essentially a group digital read) comprises a request to the board and a reply back.

Make a request for getting the states of the pin group.

```
0: START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1: pin group command    (0x60)
2: pin group id (0 - 7) « 4 | PIN_STATE_REQUEST
3: END_SYSEX
```

Reply with the pin states.

```
0: START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1: pin group command    (0x60)
2: pin group id (0 - 7) « 4 | PIN_STATE_REPLY
3: packed 7 bit array representing pin states, LSB is first pin defined in config
... optional second 7 bit array representing pin states for additional pins in group
N: END_SYSEX
```


Chapter 8

RCSwitchFirmata Feature

`RCSwitchFirmata` is an adapter between `ConfigurableFirmata` and the `RCSwitch` library.

RCSwitch is a library to send and receive messages to/from radio controlled devices. Sender and receiver are referred to as *devices* within the context of this document. Multiple devices may be used at the same time; the only requirement is a pin per device. All devices may be used and configured independently. Thus, this document separates the main functions *send* and *receive*. `RCSwitchFirmata` is subdivided into `RCOutputFirmata` implementing the send function and `RCInputFirmata` implementing the receive function.

8.1 Protocol details

A common pattern of all queries is that they echo the query message as response. This pattern allows for detection of unsupported or wrong messages.

8.1.1 Tristate bits

RCSwitch supports - besides the types `long` and `char[]` - so-called *tristate* bits. A tristate bit has one of the values 0, 1, or F. Each tristate bit is coded as 2 bits as follows:

TRISTATE_0	0x00
TRISTATE_F	0x01
TRISTATE_RESERVED	0x02
TRISTATE_1	0x03

Thus, 1 byte consisting of 8 bits ABCDEFGH may hold up to 4 tristate bits AB, CD, EF and GH. The leftmost 2 bits represent the first tristate bit, the rightmost 2 bits represent the fourth tristate bit. If less than 4 tristate bits are used, the byte is filled with the reserved value 0x02.

8.1.2 Send

8.1.2.1 Attach sender

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_ATTACH      (0x01)
 * 3 pin                   (pin number)
 * 4 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.2 Detach sender

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_DETACH      (0x02)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.3 Configuration of rcswitch parameter <tt>protocol</tt>

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_PROTOCOL    (0x11)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 protocol (int), bits 0-6
 * 5 protocol (int), bits 7-13
 * 6 protocol (int), bits 14-15
 * 7 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.4 Configuration of rcswitch parameter <tt>pulse length</tt>

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_PULSE_LENGTH (0x12)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 pulse length (int), bits 0-6
 * 5 pulse length (int), bits 7-13
 * 6 pulse length (int), bits 14-15
 * 7 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.5 Configuration of rcswitch parameter <tt>repeat transmit</tt>

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_PULSE_LENGTH (0x14)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 repeat transmit (int), bits 0-6
 * 5 repeat transmit (int), bits 7-13
 * 6 repeat transmit (int), bits 14-15
 * 7 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.6 Send tristate code as char array

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_TRISTATE    (0x21)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4..n-1 RC data (packed as 7-bit): char array with tristate bits ('0', '1', 'F')
 * n END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.7 Send long code

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_CODE_LONG   (0x22)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4..n-1 RC data (packed as 7-bit): 2 bytes (int) with the number of bits to send, 4 bytes (long) data bits
 * n END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.8 Send char array

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_CODE_CHAR   (0x24)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4..n-1 RC data (packed as 7-bit): char array with characters to send
 * n END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.2.9 Send tristate code as packed tristate bits

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCOUTPUT_DATA        (0x5C)
 * 2 RCOUTPUT_CODE_TRISTATE_PACKED (0x28)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4..n-1 RC data (packed as 7-bit): byte array with 4 tristate bits per byte
 * n END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.3 Receive

8.1.3.1 Attach receiver

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCINPUT_DATA         (0x5D)
 * 2 RCINPUT_ATTACH       (0x01)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.3.2 Detach receiver

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCINPUT_DATA         (0x5D)
 * 2 RCINPUT_DETACH       (0x02)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.3.3 Configuration of rcswitch parameter `<tt>receive tolerance</tt>` (in percent)

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCINPUT_DATA         (0x5D)
 * 2 RCINPUT_TOLERANCE     (0x31)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 tolerance             (percent)
 * 5 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

Response: the query message

8.1.3.4 Configuration parameter `<tt>enable raw data</tt>`

Query:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
 * 1 RCINPUT_DATA         (0x5D)
 * 2 RCINPUT_ENABLE_RAW_DATA (0x32)
 * 3 pin                  (pin number)
 * 4 rawDataEnabled        (0 for disabled, 1 for enabled)
 * 5 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```

8.1.3.5 Receive a RF message

Query: none

Response:

```
/*
 * -----
 * 0 START_SYSEX (0xF0)
 * 1 RCINPUT_DATA (0x5D)
 * 2 RCINPUT_MESSAGE (0x41)
 * 3 pin (pin number)
 * 4 message value (long), bits 0-6
 * 5 message value (long), bits 7-13
 * 6 message value (long), bits 14-20
 * 7 message value (long), bits 21-27
 * 8 message value (long), bits 28-32
 * 9 bitlength (int), bits 0-6
 * 10 bitlength (int), bits 7-13
 * 11 bitlength (int), bits 14-15
 * 12 delay (int), bits 0-6
 * 13 delay (int), bits 7-13
 * 14 delay (int), bits 14-15
 * 15 protocol (int), bits 0-6
 * 16 protocol (int), bits 7-13
 * 17 protocol (int), bits 14-15
 * 18..n-1 raw data (int[]); optional: only if rawdata was enabled
 * n END_SYSEX (0xF7)
 * -----
 */
```


Chapter 9

serial-2

#Serial 2.0 (Proposal)

Current version: 2.0.0

Enables control of up to 4 software and 4 hardware (UART) serial ports. Multiple ports can be used simultaneously (depending on restrictions of a given microcontroller board's capabilities).

Example files:

- Version 2.0 of the Serial feature has not yet been implemented.

9.0.1 Constants

9.0.1.1 Port IDs

Use these constants to identify the hardware or software serial port to address for each command.

```
HW_SERIAL0 = 0x00 (for using Serial when another transport is used for the Firmata Stream)
HW_SERIAL1 = 0x01
HW_SERIAL2 = 0x02
HW_SERIAL3 = 0x03
SW_SERIAL0 = 0x08
SW_SERIAL1 = 0x09
SW_SERIAL2 = 0x0A
SW_SERIAL3 = 0x0B
```

9.0.1.2 Serial pin capability response

Use these constants to identify the pin type in a **capability query response**.

```
// Where the pin mode = "Serial" and the pin resolution = one of the following:
RES_RX0 = 0x00
RES_TX0 = 0x01
RES_RX1 = 0x02
RES_TX1 = 0x03
RES_RX2 = 0x04
RES_TX2 = 0x05
RES_RX3 = 0x06
RES_TX3 = 0x07
// extensible up to 8 HW ports
```

9.0.1.3 Serial pin mode

```
PIN_MODE_SERIAL = 0x0A
```

9.0.2 Commands

9.0.2.1 Serial Config

Configures the specified hardware or software serial port. RX and TX pins are optional and should only be specified if the platform requires them to be set.

```
0 START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1 SERIAL_DATA      (0x67) // command byte
2 SERIAL_CONFIG    (0x00)
3 port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4 baud             (bits 0 - 6)
5 baud             (bits 7 - 13)
6 baud             (bits 14 - 20) // need to send 3 bytes for baud even if value is < 14 bits
7 rxPin            (0-127) [optional] // only set if platform requires RX pin number
8 txPin            (0-127) [optional] // only set if platform requires TX pin number
9| END_SYSEX      (0xF7)
```

9.0.2.2 Serial Write

Firmata client -> Board

Receive serial data from Firmata client, reassemble and write for each byte received.

```
0 START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1 SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2 SERIAL_WRITE      (0x01)
3 port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4 data 0            (LSB)
5 data 0            (MSB)
6 data 1            (LSB)
7 data 1            (MSB)
...                // up to max buffer - 5
n END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

9.0.2.3 Serial Read

Board -> Firmata client

Read contents of serial buffer and send to Firmata client (send with SERIAL_REPLY).

maxBytesToRead optionally specifies how many bytes to read for each iteration. Set to 0 (or do not define) to read all available bytes. If there are less bytes in the buffer than the number of bytes specified by maxBytesToRead then the lesser number of bytes will be returned.

```
0 START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1 SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2 SERIAL_READ       (0x02)
3 port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4 SERIAL_READ_MODE  (0x00) // 0x00 => read continuously, 0x01 => stop reading
5 maxBytesToRead    (lsb) [optional]
6 maxBytesToRead    (msb) [optional]
5|7 END_SYSEX      (0xF7)
```

9.0.2.4 Serial Reply

Board -> Firmata client

Sent in response to a SERIAL_READ event or on each iteration of the reporting loop if SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY is set.

```
0 START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1 SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2 SERIAL_REPLY      (0x03)
3 port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4 data 0            (LSB)
5 data 0            (MSB)
6 data 1            (LSB)
7 data 1            (MSB)
...                // up to max buffer - 5
n END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```


9.0.2.5 Serial Close

Close the serial port. If you close a port, you will need to send a SERIAL_CONFIG message to reopen it.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2  SERIAL_CLOSE     (0x04)
3  port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

9.0.2.6 Serial Flush

Flush the serial port. The exact behavior of flush depends on the underlying platform. For example, with Arduino, calling `flush` on a HW serial port will drain the TX output buffer, calling `flush` on a SW serial port will reset the RX buffer to the beginning, abandoning any data in the buffer. Other platforms may define `flush` differently as well so see the documentation of flush for the platform you are working with to understand exactly how it functions.

Generally `flush` is rarely needed so this functionality is primarily provided for advanced use cases.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2  SERIAL_FLUSH     (0x05)
3  port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

9.0.2.7 Serial Listen

Enable switching serial ports. Necessary for Arduino SoftwareSerial but may not be applicable to other platforms.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2  SERIAL_LISTEN    (0x06)
3  port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

9.0.2.8 Serial Update Baud

Update the baud rate on a configured serial port.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2  SERIAL_UPDATE_BAUD (0x07)
3  port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4  baud             (bits 0 - 6)
5  baud             (bits 7 - 13)
6  baud             (bits 14 - 20) // need to send 3 bytes for baud even if value is < 14 bits
7  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

9.0.2.9 Serial Max Char Delay

Set to collect bytes received by serial port until the receive buffer is filled or a data gap is detected to avoid forwarding single bytes at baud rates below 50000.

To set a delay value, specify the number of bits, where the delay is calculated by the following:

$$\text{numBits} * 1000 / \text{baudRate}$$

For example, if the baud is 9600, and 50 bits is specified (5 chars since $8N1 = 10$ bits/char), then $50 * 1000 / 9600 = 5.2$ which is a delay of 5 milliseconds (value is char or int). This means approximately 5 chars will be sent every 5 milliseconds if the baud is 9600.

Ensure that $\text{numBits} * 1000 / \text{baud}$ is ≥ 1.0 or serial data will be sent on every iteration.

A value of 0 = no delay (default behavior), results in single byte transfers to the host with baud rates below approximately 56k (varies with CPU speed).

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x67)
2  SERIAL_MAX_CHAR_DELAY (0x08)
3  port             (HW_SERIALn OR SW_SERIALn)
4  numBits          (0 - 127) // 50 is a good value for baud rates < 56k
7  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```


Chapter 10

shift in/out proposal

There are a few different ways to approach shift in/out support. It's complicated since different hardware handles shift in/out in different ways. For example, not all hardware requires a latch pin and those that use some sort of a latch don't always use it the same way.

There has also been some discussion around supporting fractional byte devices. The proposals below do not include such functionality. I'm not sure how popular such devices are. If someone has a proposal that includes support for shifting fractional bytes, please submit a pull request to add the proposal to this document.

10.1 Proposal A: shift in/out with no config or latch support

In this version the user must configure the pin (input / output) separately. If the hardware they are using requires a latch, the latch pin must be managed separately.

```
// shift out
0 START_SYSEX
1 SHIFT_DATA          (0x75)
2 SHIFT_OUT           (0x01)
3 dataPin
4 clockPin
5 bitOrder             (MSBFIRST or LSBFIRST)
n ...                 (shift out data)
n+1 END_SYSEX

// shift in (for client application to request shift-in data from microcontroller)
0 START_SYSEX
1 SHIFT_DATA          (0x75)
2 SHIFT_IN            (0x02)
3 dataPin
4 clockPin
5 bitOrder             (MSBFIRST or LSBFIRST)
6 numBytes             (number of bytes to shift in. Default to 1)
7 END_SYSEX

// shift in reply (for sending shift-in data to client application)
0 START_SYSEX
1 SHIFT_DATA          (0x75)
2 SHIFT_IN_REPLY      (0x03)
3 dataPin              (so you know which data pin the reply corresponds to)
n ...                 (shift in data)
n+1 END_SYSEX
```

10.2 Proposal B: shift in/out with config and latch support

The advantages with this version over the one above is that pin modes are handled by the implementation (in the other version you have to handle them manually). You also send fewer bytes when shifting out or in data (since only have to specify clock, bitOrder and optional latch pin once when sending the config). The disadvantage is that memory must be allocated to store pin information.

Another advantage with this version is that you can rely on the firmware to do more of the work. For example you can shift in multiple bytes at a time and send them to the client in a single packet rather than a single byte at a time (if your hardware requires a latch/load pin).

This version uses a SHIFT_CONFIG command to set the clock pin, bitOrder and optional latchPin (or load for some shift-in hardware). There are a few different shift types / latch configurations:

```
// shift types (specified in bits 3:5 of byte 2)
SHIFT_OUT           // shift out with no latch
SHIFT_IN            // shift out with no latch/load
LATCH_L_SHIFT_OUT   // set latch low then shift out
LATCH_L_SHIFT_OUT_LATCH_H // set latch low, shift out, then set latch high
SHIFT_OUT_LATCH_H   // shift out then set latch high
TOGGLE_LOAD_SHIFT_IN // toggle load pin low, then high and shift in
```

The protocol is as follows:

```
// shift config (send when instantiating a new shift-based hardware module)
0  START_SYSEX
1  SHIFT_DATA      (0x75)
2  SHIFT_CONFIG    (bits 0:2 shift command, bits 3:5 shift type, bit 6 unused)
3  dataPin
4  clockPin
5  bitOrder
6  latchPin        [optional]
7  END_SYSEX
// shift out
0  START_SYSEX
1  SHIFT_DATA      (0x75)
2  SHIFT_OUT       (bits 0:2 shift command, bits 3:5 shift type, bit 6 unused)
3  dataPin
n  ...             (shift out data)
n+1 END_SYSEX
// shift in
0  START_SYSEX
1  SHIFT_DATA      (0x75)
2  SHIFT_IN        (bits 0:2 shift command, bits 3:5 shift type, bit 6 unused)
3  dataPin
4  numBytes        (number of bytes to shift in. Default to 1)
5  END_SYSEX
```

Chapter 11

SPI (Proposal)

A proposal for a SPI protocol for Firmata.

SPI is tricky to add to Firmata in a generic way since it is a fairly loose standard. There are variations in number of bits written and read, how the CS pin is used (if at all), use of other pins, etc. This proposal attempts to accommodate uses cases beyond the common sequence of:

1. set cs pin LOW
2. write/read 1 or more words
3. set cs Pin HIGH
4. return data read

11.0.1 Overview

A `SPI_BEGIN` command is used to initialize the SPI bus. Up to 8 SPI ports are supported using the `channel` parameter.

The `SPI_DEVICE_CONFIG` command is used to configure each attached SPI device.

There are 3 ways to send and receive data from the SPI slave device:

1. `SPI_TRANSFER` For each word written a word is read simultaneously.
2. `SPI_WRITE` Only write data (ignore any data returned by the slave device).
3. `SPI_READ` Only read data, writing 0 for each word to be read.

A `SPI_REPLY` is used to send requested data back to the client application when either a `SPI_TRANSFER` mode or `SPI_READ` command is sent.

A `SPI_END` command disables the SPI bus for the specified channel.

11.0.2 SPI_BEGIN

Required for platforms that require SPI bus initialization, such as Arduino. Optional if initialization is automatic (some Linux-based platforms for example).

Use `SPI_BEGIN` to initialize the SPI bus. Up to 8 SPI ports are supported, where each port is identified by a `channel` number (0-7).

`SPI_BEGIN` must be called at least once before sending any of the other commands.

`channel` is used to identify which SPI bus is used in the case that a board has multiple ports (SPI, SPI1, SPI2, etc). Many boards only have one port so the `channel` value will most often be 0.

```
0: START_SYSEX
1: SPI_DATA          (0x68)
2: SPI_BEGIN         (0x00)
3: channel           (HW supports multiple SPI ports. range = 0-7, default = 0)
4: END_SYSEX
```

11.0.3 SPI_DEVICE_CONFIG

Send this command once for each attached SPI device to initialize it before use. See parameter descriptions below.

```
0: START_SYSEX
1: SPI_DATA          (0x68)
2: SPI_DEVICE_CONFIG (0x01)
3: deviceId | channel (bits 3-6: deviceId, bits 0-2: channel)
4: dataMode | bitOrder (bits 1-2: dataMode (0-3), bit 0: bitOrder)
5: maxSpeed          (bits 0 - 6)
6: maxSpeed          (bits 7 - 14)
7: maxSpeed          (bits 15 - 21)
8: maxSpeed          (bits 22 - 28)
9: maxSpeed          (bits 29 - 32)
10: wordSize         (0 = DEFAULT = 8-bits, 1 = 1-bit, 2 = 2 bits, etc)
11: csPinOptions     bit 0: CS_PIN_CONTROL (0 = disable
                                1 = enable (default))
                                bit 1: CS_ACTIVE_STATE (0 = Active LOW (default)
                                1 = Active HIGH)
                                bits 2-6: reserved for future options
12: csPin            (0-127) The chip select pin number (ignored if
                                CS_PIN_CONTROL set to 0)
13: END_SYSEX
```

11.0.3.1 deviceId

The `deviceId` may either be used as a specific identifier (Linux) or as an arbitrary identifier (Arduino). The `deviceId` value range is from 0 to 15 and can be specified separately for each SPI channel. The `deviceId` will also be returned with the `channel` for each `SPI_REPLY` command so it is clear which device the data corresponds to.

11.0.3.2 bitOrder

```
LSBFIRST = 0
MSBFIRST = 1 (default)
```

11.0.3.3 dataMode

mode	clock polarity (CPOL)	clock phase (CPHA)
0	0	0
1	0	1
2	1	0
3	1	1

11.0.3.4 maxSpeed

The maximum speed of communication with the SPI device. For a SPI device rated up to 5 MHz, use 5000000.

For platforms that use a clock divider instead of a speed, pass the clock divider value instead.

11.0.3.5 wordSize

The size of a word in bits. Typically 8-bits (default). 0 = DEFAULT = 8-bits, 1 = 1 bit, 2 = 2 bits, etc (limit is TBD).

11.0.3.6 csPinOptions / csPin

Use `CS_ACTIVE_STATE` to set the active state (typically LOW) for the CS pin. If the platform's SPI implementation does not already automatically handle the CS pin (it's handled automatically on Raspberry Pi, but not Arduino boards for example), then set `CS_PIN_CONTROL` to `enable` and specify the `csPin` number in byte 12. If the platform already handles the `csPin` then set `CS_PIN_CONTROL` to `disable` and the `csPin` number will be ignored (set to zero). For non-Linux platforms such as Arduino, to enable manual control of the CS pin using `DIGITAL_MESSAGE` commands, set `CS_PIN_CONTROL` to `disable`.

11.0.4 SPI_TRANSFER

Full-duplex write/read transfer. This is the normal SPI transfer mode, a word must be written for every word read. Reply is sent via `SPI_REPLY`.

Since transport (Serial, Ethernet, Wi-Fi, etc) buffers tend to be small on microcontroller platforms, it may be necessary to send several `SPI_TRANSFER` commands to complete a single SPI transaction. Use the `deselectCsPin` parameter to ensure the CS pin is not deselected in between `SPI_TRANSFER` commands until the transaction is complete.

`requestId` is used in the request messages `SPI_TRANSFER`, `SPI_WRITE` and `SPI_READ` and in the reply message `SPI_REPLY`. Its purpose is to ensure that the `SPI_REPLY` message matches the request. For each request message, increment a single 7-bit `requestId` value, rolling it over to 0 when > 127.

`deselectCsPin` is used to control the `csPin` at the end of the transfer. By default the `csPin` will be deselected at the end of every transfer. However, to prevent deselection to enable back-to-back transfers for example, set `deselectCsPin` to 0 and the pin state won't be affected at the end of the transfer.

If `CS_PIN_CONTROL` is enabled, then the CS pin active state will be set when the `SPI_TRANSFER` command is received. It will only be deselected at the end of the transfer if `deselectCsPin` is set to 1.

```
0:  START_SYSEX
1:  SPI_DATA           (0x68)
2:  SPI_TRANSFER       (0x02)
3:  deviceId | channel (bits 3-6: deviceId, bits 0-2: channel)
4:  requestId          (0-127) // increment for each call
5:  deselectCsPin      (0 = don't deselect csPin
                      1 = deselect csPin (default))
6:  numWords           (0-127: number of words to transfer)
7:  data 0             (bits 0-6)
8:  data 0             (bits 7-14 if word size if word size > 7 && < 15)
9:  data 0             (if word size > 14)
...                   up to numWords * (wordSize / 7)
N:  END_SYSEX
```

11.0.5 SPI_WRITE

Only write data, ignoring any data returned by the slave device.

Provided as a convenience. The same can be accomplished using `SPI_TRANSFER` and ignoring the `SPI_REPLY` command.

If `CS_PIN_CONTROL` is enabled, then the CS pin active state will be set when the `SPI_WRITE` command is received. It will only be deselected at the end of the write if `deselectCsPin` is set to 1.

A `SPI_WRITE` command should return a `SPI_REPLY` with a value of 1 if the write was successful or a value of 0 if the write failed.

```
0: START_SYSEX
1: SPI_DATA          (0x68)
2: SPI_WRITE         (0x03)
3: deviceId | channel (bits 3-6: deviceId, bits 0-2: channel)
4: requestId         (0-127) // increment for each call
5: deselectCsPin      (0 = don't deselect csPin
                      1 = deselect csPin (default))
6: numWords          (0-127: number of words to write)
7: data 0            (bits 0-6)
8: data 0            (bits 7-14 if word size if word size > 7 && < 15)
9: data 0            (if word size > 14)
...                  up to numWords * (wordSize / 7)
N: END_SYSEX
```

11.0.6 SPI_READ

Only read data, writing 0 for each word to be read. Reply is sent via `SPI_REPLY`.

Provided as a convenience. The same can be accomplished using `SPI_TRANSFER` and sending a 0 for each byte to be read.

If `CS_PIN_CONTROL` is enabled, then the CS pin active state will be set when the `SPI_READ` command is received. It will only be deselected at the end of the read if `deselectCsPin` is set to 1.

```
0: START_SYSEX
1: SPI_DATA          (0x68)
2: SPI_WRITE         (0x04)
3: deviceId | channel (bits 3-6: deviceId, bits 0-2: channel)
4: requestId         (0-127) // increment for each call
5: deselectCsPin      (0 = don't deselect csPin
                      1 = deselect csPin (default))
6: numWords          (0-127: number of words to read)
7: END_SYSEX
```

11.0.7 SPI_REPLY

An array of data received from the SPI slave device in response to a `SPI_TRANSFER` or `SPI_READ` command. The `requestId` should match the ID from the transfer, read or write command.

```
0: START_SYSEX
1: SPI_DATA          (0x68)
2: SPI_REPLY         (0x05)
3: deviceId | channel (bits 3-6: deviceId, bits 0-2: channel)
4: requestId         (0-127) // must match the ID from the request
5: numWords          (0-127: number of words in the reply)
6: data 0            (bits 0-6)
7: data 0            (bits 7-14 if word size if word size > 7 && < 15)
8: data 0            (if word size > 14)
...                  up to numWords * (wordSize / 7)
N: END_SYSEX
```

11.0.8 SPI_END

Call to release SPI hardware send before quitting a Firmata client application.

```
0: START_SYSEX
1: SPI_DATA          (0x68)
2: SPI_END           (0x06)
3: channel           (HW supports multiple SPI ports. range = 0-7, default = 0)
4: END_SYSEX
```


Chapter 12

tone proposal

Add ability to call Arduino `tone` and `noTone` functions. For non-Arduino architectures, similar functions to `tone` and `noTone` would need to be implemented.

The duration could be extended if necessary. Duration could also be optional. If left out, the user would need to send the `NO_TONE` command to stop the tone.

An implementation of this proposal is currently available [here](#).

```
// wrapper for tone function
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  TONE_DATA        (0x5F)
2  TONE              (0x00)
3  pinNumber
4  frequency LSB     (in HZ)
5  frequency MSB     (in HZ) (audible range is 20 HZ to 15,000 HZ so 14 bits is sufficient)
6  duration bits 0-6 (in ms)
7  duration bits 7-14 (in ms) (max duration is 16,383 milliseconds)
11 END_SYSEX (0xF7)
// wrapper for noTone function
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  TONE_DATA        (0x5F)
2  NO_TONE           (0x01)
3  pinNumber
n  END_SYSEX         (0xF7)
```


Chapter 13

protocol

Current version: 2.6.0

The intention of this protocol is to allow as much of the microcontroller to be controlled as possible from the host computer. This protocol was designed for the direct communication between a microcontroller and a software object on a host computer. The host software object should then provide an interface that makes sense in that environment.

The data communication format uses MIDI messages. It is not necessarily a MIDI device, first it uses a faster serial speed, and second, the messages don't always map the same.

13.1 Message Types

This protocol uses the **MIDI message format**, but does not use the whole protocol. Most of the command mappings here will not be directly usable in terms of MIDI controllers and synths. It should co-exist with MIDI without trouble and can be parsed by standard MIDI interpreters. Just some of the message data is used differently.

type	command	MIDI channel	first byte	second byte
analog I/O message	0xE0	pin #	LSB(bits 0-6)	MSB(bits 7-13)
digital I/O message	0x90	port	LSB(bits 0-6)	MSB(bits 7-13)
report analog pin	0xC0	pin #	disable/enable(0/1)	- n/a -
report digital port	0xD0	port	disable/enable(0/1)	- n/a -
start sysex	0xF0			
set pin mode(I/O)	0xF4		pin # (0-127)	pin mode
set digital pin value	0xF5		pin # (0-127)	pin value(0/1)
sysex end	0xF7			
protocol version	0xF9		major version	minor version
system reset	0xFF			

Sysex-based sub-commands (0x00 - 0x7F) are used for an extended command set.

type	sub-command	first byte	second byte	...
string	0x71	char *string ...		
firmware name/version	0x79	major version	minor version	char *name ...

13.2 Data Message Expansion

Two byte digital data format, second nibble of byte 0 gives the port number (eg 0x92 is the third port, port 2)

```
0 digital data, 0x90-0x9F, (MIDI NoteOn, but different data format)
1 digital pins 0-6 bitmask
2 digital pin 7 bitmask
```

Analog 14-bit data format

```
0 analog pin, 0xE0-0xEF, (MIDI Pitch Wheel)
1 analog least significant 7 bits
2 analog most significant 7 bits
```

Version report format

```
0 version report header (0xF9) (MIDI Undefined)
1 major version (0-127)
2 minor version (0-127)
```

13.3 Control Messages Expansion

Set pin mode

```
0 set digital pin mode (0xF4) (MIDI Undefined)
1 set pin number (0-127)
2 mode (INPUT/OUTPUT/ANALOG/PWM/SERVO/I2C/ONEWIRE/STEPPER/ENCODER/SERIAL/PULLUP, 0/1/2/3/4/6/7/8/9/10/11)
```

Set digital pin value (added in v2.5)

```
0 set digital pin value (0xF5) (MIDI Undefined)
1 set pin number (0-127)
2 value (LOW/HIGH, 0/1)
```

Toggle analogIn reporting by pin

```
0 toggle analogIn reporting (0xC0-0xCF) (MIDI Program Change)
1 disable(0) / enable(non-zero)
```

As of Firmata 2.4.0, upon enabling an analog pin, the pin value should be reported to the client application.

Toggle digital port reporting by port (second nibble of byte 0), eg 0xD1 is port 1 is pins 8 to 15

```
0 toggle digital port reporting (0xD0-0xDF) (MIDI Aftertouch)
1 disable(0) / enable(non-zero)
```

As of Firmata 2.4.0, upon enabling a digital port, the port value should be reported to the client application.

Request version report

```
0 request version report (0xF9) (MIDI Undefined)
```

13.4 Sysex Message Format

System exclusive (sysex) messages are used to define sets of core and optional firmata features. Core features are related to functionality such as digital and analog I/O, querying information about the state and capabilities of the microcontroller board and the firmware running on the board. All core features are documented in this [protocol.md](#) file. Optional features extend the hardware capabilities beyond basic digital I/O and analog I/O and also provide APIs to interface with general and specific components and system services. Optional features are individually documented in separate markdown files.

Each firmata sysex message has a feature ID composed of either a single byte or an extended ID composed of 3 bytes where the first byte is always 0 to indicate it's an extended ID. The following table illustrates the structure. The most significant bit must be set to 0 in each byte between the `START_SYSEX` and `END_SYSEX` which frame the message.

byte 0	byte 1	bytes 2 - N-1	byte N
START_SYSEX	ID (01H-7DH)	PAYLOAD	END_SYSEX
START_SYSEX	ID (00H)	EXTENDED_ID (00H 00H - 7FH 7FH) + PAYLOAD	END_SYSEX

Following are SysEx commands used for core features defined in this version of the protocol:

```

EXTENDED_ID          0x00 // A value of 0x00 indicates the next 2 bytes define the extended ID
RESERVED             0x01-0x0F // IDs 0x01 - 0x0F are reserved for user defined commands
ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY 0x69 // ask for mapping of analog to pin numbers
ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE 0x6A // reply with mapping info
CAPABILITY_QUERY     0x6B // ask for supported modes and resolution of all pins
CAPABILITY_RESPONSE  0x6C // reply with supported modes and resolution
PIN_STATE_QUERY      0x6D // ask for a pin's current mode and state (different than value)
PIN_STATE_RESPONSE   0x6E // reply with a pin's current mode and state (different than value)
EXTENDED_ANALOG      0x6F // analog write (PWM, Servo, etc) to any pin
STRING_DATA          0x71 // a string message with 14-bits per char
REPORT_FIRMWARE       0x79 // report name and version of the firmware
SAMPLING_INTERVAL     0x7A // the interval at which analog input is sampled (default = 19ms)
SYSEX_NON_REALTIME    0x7E // MIDI Reserved for non-realtime messages
SYSEX_REALTIME        0x7F // MIDI Reserved for realtime messages

```

The full set of core and optional Firmata feature IDs is defined in the [firmata-registry.md](#) file. See the registry for more info on proposing a new feature and obtaining an feature ID.

13.4.1 Query Firmware Name and Version

The firmware name to be reported should be exactly the same as the name of the Firmata client file, minus the file extension. So for StandardFirmata.ino, the firmware name is: StandardFirmata.

Query firmware Name and Version

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  queryFirmware    (0x79)
2  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Receive Firmware Name and Version (after query)

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  queryFirmware    (0x79)
2  major version    (0-127)
3  minor version    (0-127)
4  first char of firmware name (LSB)
5  first char of firmware name (MSB)
6  second char of firmware name (LSB)
7  second char of firmware name (MSB)
... for as many bytes as it needs
N  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

13.4.2 Extended Analog

As an alternative to the normal analog message, this extended version allows addressing beyond pin 15 and supports sending analog values with any number of bits. The number of data bits is inferred by the length of the message.

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  extended analog message (0x6F)
2  pin              (0-127)
3  bits 0-6         (least significant byte)
4  bits 7-13        (most significant byte)
... additional bytes may be sent if more bits are needed
N  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

13.4.3 Capability Query

The capability query provides a list of all modes supported by each pin. Each mode is described by 2 bytes where the first byte is the pin mode (such as digital input, digital output, PWM) and the second byte is the resolution (or sometimes the type of pin such as RX or TX for a UART pin). A value of 0x7F is used as a separator to mark the end each pin's list of modes. The number of pins supported is inferred by the message length.

13.4.3.1 Capabilities query

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  CAPABILITY_QUERY     (0x6B)
2  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

13.4.3.2 Capabilities response

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  CAPABILITY_RESPONSE  (0x6C)
2  1st supported mode of pin 0
3  1st mode's resolution of pin 0
4  2nd supported mode of pin 0
5  2nd mode's resolution of pin 0
... additional modes/resolutions, followed by '0x7F',
   to mark the end of the pin's modes. Subsequently, each pin
   follows with its modes/resolutions and '0x7F',
   until all pins are defined.
N  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

13.4.3.2.1 Supported Modes

The modes in the following list are the modes of operation that can be returned during the capability response:

```
DIGITAL_INPUT      (0x00)
DIGITAL_OUTPUT     (0x01)
ANALOG_INPUT       (0x02)
PWM                (0x03)
SERVO              (0x04)
SHIFT              (0x05)
I2C                (0x06)
ONEWIRE            (0x07)
STEPPER            (0x08)
ENCODER            (0x09)
SERIAL             (0x0A)
INPUT_PULLUP       (0x0B)
```

If no modes are defined for a pin, no values are returned (other than the separator value 0x7F) and it should be assumed that pin is unsupported by Firmata.

13.4.3.2.2 Mode Resolution

The resolution byte serves a couple of different purpose:

1. The original purpose was to define the resolution for analog input, pwm, servo and other modes that define a specific resolution (such as 10-bit for analog).
2. The resolution byte has been adapted for another purpose for Serial/UART pins, it defines if the pin is RX or TX and which UART it belongs to. **RX0** is the RX pin of UART0 (Serial on an Arduino for example), TX1 if the TX pin of UART1 (Serial1 on an Arduino).

Modes utilizing the resolution byte as resolution data:

```
DIGITAL_INPUT      (0x00) // resolution is 1 (binary)
DIGITAL_OUTPUT     (0x01) // resolution is 1 (binary)
ANALOG_INPUT       (0x02) // analog input resolution in number of bits
PWM                (0x03) // pwm resolution in number of bits
SERVO              (0x04) // servo resolution in number of bits
STEPPER            (0x08) // resolution is number number of bits in max number of steps
INPUT_PULLUP       (0x0B) // resolution is 1 (binary)
```

Modes utilizing the resolution byte to define type of pin:

```
SERIAL             (0x0A) // See description in
                        [serial.md](https://github.com/firmata/protocol/blob/master/serial.md#serial-pin-capability-response)
// also to be added to I2C in the future to define SCL and SDA pins
```

For other features (including I2C until updated) the resolution information is less important so a value of 1 is used.

13.4.4 Analog Mapping Query

Analog messages are numbered 0 to 15, which traditionally refer to the Arduino pins labeled A0, A1, A2, etc. However, these pins are actually configured using "normal" pin numbers in the pin mode message, and when those pins are used for non-analog functions. The analog mapping query provides the information about which pins (as used with Firmata's pin mode message) correspond to the analog channels.

Analog mapping query

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  analog mapping query (0x69)
2  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

Analog mapping response

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  analog mapping response (0x6A)
2  analog channel corresponding to pin 0, or 127 if pin 0 does not support analog
3  analog channel corresponding to pin 1, or 127 if pin 1 does not support analog
4  analog channel corresponding to pin 2, or 127 if pin 2 does not support analog
... etc, one byte for each pin
N  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

The above 2 queries provide static data (should never change for a particular board). Because this information is fixed and should only need to be read once, these messages are designed for a simple implementation in StandardFirmata, rather than bandwidth savings (eg, using packed bit fields).

13.4.5 Pin State Query

The pin **state** is any data written to the pin (*it is important to note that pin state != pin value*). For output modes (digital output, PWM, and Servo), the state is any value that has been previously written to the pin. For input modes, typically the state is zero. However, for digital inputs, the state is the status of the pull-up resistor which is 1 if enabled, 0 if disabled.

The pin state query can also be used as a verification after sending pin modes or data messages.

Pin state query

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  pin state query       (0x6D)
2  pin                   (0-127)
3  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

Pin state response

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  pin state response    (0x6E)
2  pin                   (0-127)
3  pin mode (the currently configured mode)
4  pin state, bits 0-6
5  (optional) pin state, bits 7-13
6  (optional) pin state, bits 14-20
... additional optional bytes, as many as needed
N  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

13.4.6 String

Send short string messages between the board and the client application. String length is limited to half the buffer size - 3 (for Arduino this limits strings to 30 chars). Commonly used to report error messages to the client.

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  STRING_DATA           (0x71)
2  first char LSB
3  first char MSB
4  second char LSB
5  second char MSB
... additional bytes up to half the buffer size - 3 (START_SYSEX, STRING_DATA, END_SYSEX)
N  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

13.4.7 Sampling Interval

The sampling interval sets how often analog data and i2c data is reported to the client. The default for the arduino implementation is 19ms. This means that every 19ms analog data will be reported and any i2c devices with read continuous mode will be read.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SAMPLING_INTERVAL (0x7A)
2  sampling interval on the millisecond time scale (LSB)
3  sampling interval on the millisecond time scale (MSB)
4  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```


Chapter 14

Firmata Protocol Documentation

Firmata is a protocol for communicating with microcontrollers from software on a computer (or smartphone/tablet, etc). The protocol can be implemented in firmware on any microcontroller architecture as well as software on any computer software package (see list of client libraries below).

Firmata is based on the [midi message format](#) in that commands bytes are 8 bits and data bytes are 7 bits. For example the midi Channel Pressure (Command: 0xD0) message is 2 bytes long, in Firmata the Command 0xD0 is used to enable reporting for a digital port (collection of 8 pins). Both the midi and Firmata versions are 2 bytes long, but the meaning is obviously different. In Firmata, the number of bytes in a message must conform with the corresponding midi message. Midi [System Exclusive](#) (Sysex) messages however, can be any length and are therefore used most prominently throughout the Firmata protocol.

This repository contains documentation of the Firmata protocol. The core of the protocol is described in the [protocol.md](#) file. Feature-specific documentation is described in individual markdown files ([i2c.md](#), [accel↔StepperFirmata.md](#), [servos.md](#), etc). Files added to the proposals directory are proposals for new features that have not yet been finalized. See [firmata-registry.md](#) for the full list of documented firmata features.

The Firmata protocol could theoretically be implemented for any microcontroller platform. Currently however, the most complete implementation is for [Arduino](#) (including Arduino-compatible microcontrollers). Here are the known Firmata microcontroller platform implementations:

- [Firmata for Arduino](#)
- [Firmata for Spark.io](#)

Please note: I'm sure there are other implementations. If you know of others, please submit a pull request to update this readme file, or open an issue providing the link to be added to this document.

14.1 Firmata client libraries

There are several client libraries. These are libraries that implement the Firmata protocol in order to communicate (from a computer, smartphone or tablet for example) with Firmata firmware running on a microcontroller platform. The following is a list of Firmata client library implementations:

- [processing](#)

- [<https://github.com/firmata/processing>]
- [<http://funnel.cc>]
- python
 - [<https://github.com/firmata/pyduino>]
 - [<https://github.com/lupeke/python-firmata>]
 - [<https://github.com/tino/pyFirmata>]
 - [<https://github.com/MrYsLab/PyMata>]
 - [<https://github.com/MrYsLab/pymata-aio>]
- perl
 - [<https://github.com/ntruchsess/perl-firmata>]
 - [<https://github.com/rcaputo/rx-firmata>]
- ruby
 - [<https://github.com/hardbap/firmata>]
 - [<https://github.com/PlasticLizard/rufinol>]
 - [<http://funnel.cc>]
- clojure
 - [<https://github.com/nakkaya/clodiuno>]
 - [<https://github.com/peterschwarz/clj-firmata>]
- javascript
 - [<https://github.com/jgautier/firmata>]
 - [<http://breakoutjs.com>]
 - [<https://github.com/rwldrn/johnny-five>]
- java
 - [<https://github.com/4ntoine/Firmata>]
 - [<https://github.com/kurbatov/firmata4j>]
 - [<https://github.com/reapzor/FiloFirmata>]
- .NET
 - [<https://github.com/SolidSoils/Arduino>]
 - [<http://www.imagitronics.org/projects/firmatanet/>]
 - [<https://github.com/wbadry/FirmataCSharpClientClass>]
- Flash/AS3
 - [<http://funnel.cc>]
 - [<http://code.google.com/p/as3glue/>]
- PHP
 - [<https://bitbucket.org/ThomasWeinert/carica-firmata>]
 - [https://github.com/oasynnoum/phpmake_firmata]
- Haskell
 - [<http://hackage.haskell.org/package/hArduino>]
- iOS

- [<https://github.com/jacobrosenthal/iosfirmata>]
- Dart
 - [<https://github.com/nfrancois/firmata>]
- Max/MSP
 - [<http://www.maxuino.org/>]
- Elixir
 - [<https://github.com/kfatehi/firmata>]
- Modelica
 - [<https://www.wolfram.com/system-modeler/libraries/model-plug/>]
- golang
 - [<https://github.com/kraman/go-firmata>]
- Qt/QML
 - [<https://github.com/callaa/qfirmata>]
- Android/Kotlin
 - [<https://github.com/xujiaao/android-firmata>]
- Smalltalk
 - [<https://github.com/pharo-iot/Firmata>]

Each client library may not support the most recent version of the Firmata protocol and all features described in this repository.

14.2 Contributing

To submit a proposal for a new feature, create a `markdown` file for your proposal and append "-proposal" to the filename. Submit a pull request to add the proposal.

To make a change to an existing protocol, submit a pull request with your proposed changes. Be sure to provide any rationale in the pull request description.

Some hints for drafting a new proposal:

- See `feature-registry.md` for information on proposing a new feature and requesting a feature ID.
- Use sub-commands (3rd byte) as necessary if you have more than one message. See the `accel↔StepperFirmata.md` file for an example. Note the use of `0x62` for the feature ID and how each section has an enumerated set of subcommands (`0x00` = config, `0x01` = zero, `02` = step, etc).
- It's okay to have optional values in a sysex message as long as those values are all at the end of the message. See the bytes 6 & 7 of the `SERIAL_CONFIG` message in `serial-1.0.md`
- Try to keep your sysex messages as short as possible.
- Pack bits if necessary. See the Response message for **Report encoder's position** in `encoder.md` for an example (also note how this was documented following the response message... please include similar documentation if you use bit packing in your proposal).
- If your proposal uses any of the available non-sysex midi messages, the number of bytes in the message must correspond to the number of bytes in the midi message. The meaning however does not need to be the same. However if the midi message uses channels (such as Note Off (`0x80`)) then the Firmata message must also use channels since a midi parser may expect this.

Chapter 15

Version 2.6.0 - September 16th, 2017

- Added AccelStepperFirmata (Stepper 2.0) for improved and more scalable stepper motor support.
- Deprecated the old Stepper protocol, now renamed to "stepper-legacy.md".

15.1 Version 2.5.1 - December 21st, 2015

- Enable I2C auto-restart by setting `bit 6 of byte 3` of the `I2C_REQUEST` message.

15.2 Version 2.5.0 - November 7th, 2015

- Added `Serial feature` for interfacing with serial devices via hardware or software serial.
- Added ability to set the value of a pin by sending a single pin value instead of a port value. See 'set digital pin value' in `protocol.md` for details.

15.3 Version 2.4.0 - December 2014

- Changed `report digital port` and `report analog pin` definition to return the port (digital) or pin (analog) value upon toggling to `enable`.
- Added `OneWire feature` to interface with 1-Wire devices.
- Added `Encoder feature` to interface with linear and rotary encoders.
- Added `Scheduler feature` to enable scheduling Firmata tasks. Useful when you need to send more data than the 64 byte serial buffer can handle.
- Added `Stepper feature` to enable interfacing with 2 wire and 4 wire stepper motor drivers and step + direction drivers.

Note: The above 4 features were initially added for `ConfigurableFirmata` which had a different version number. They have been moved under the `v2.4.0` release [here](#) to get things back on track for the protocol version.

15.4 Version 2.3.0 - February 2013

- Angle was removed from the `SERVO_CONFIG` message.

15.5 Version 2.2.0 - January 2011

- Added `Extended Analog` to allow addressing beyond pin 15 and support analog values with any number of bits.
- Added `Capability Query` to query the capabilities supported by each pin.
- Added `Analog Mapping Query` to map analog pin numbers to their digital pin number equivalent.
- Added `Pin State Query` to query the state of pin (output value or if input pullup enabled).

15.6 Version 2.1.0 - March 2010

- Added `I2C feature` to interface with I2C devices.
- Added `Servo feature` to interface with servo motors.
- Added ability to change the `sampling interval`.

15.7 Version 2.0.0 - September 2008

- Changed to 8-bit port-based digital messages (a collection of 8 pins) to mirror ports from previous 14-bit ports (a collection of 14 pins) modeled after the standard (ATmega8/168/328) Arduino boards.
- Added ability to `query firmware name and version`.

15.8 Version 1.0.0

- Switched to MIDI-compatible packet format (though the message interpretation differs).

Chapter 16

Scheduler

The idea is to store a stream of messages on a microcontroller which is replayed later (either once or repeated). A task is created by sending a `create_task` message. The time-to-run is initialized with 0 (which means the task is not yet ready to run). After filling up the taskdata with messages (using `add_to_task` command messages) a final `schedule_task` request is sent, that sets the time-to-run (in milliseconds after 'now'). If a task itself contains `delay_task` or `schedule_task`-messages these cause the execution of the task to pause and resume after the amount of time given in such message has elapsed. If the last message in a task is a `delay_task` message the task is scheduled for reexecution after the amount of time specified. If there's no `delay_task` message at the end of the task (so the time-to-run is not updated during the run) the task gets deleted after execution.

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.4.0.

16.0.1 Example files:

- OneWire is include by default in `ConfigurableFirmata.ino`.
- `Example implementation` as a configurable Firmata feature class.

16.0.2 Compatible host implementations

- `ConfigurableFirmata`

16.0.3 Compatible client libraries

- `perl-firmata`

16.0.4 Protocol details

Scheduler CREATE_TASK request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  create_task command (0x00)
3  task id          (0-127)
4  length LSB       (bit 0-6)
5  length MSB       (bit 7-13)
6  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Scheduler DELETE_TASK request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  delete_task command (0x01)
3  task id          (0-127)
4  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Scheduler ADD_TO_TASK request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  add_to_task command (0x02)
3  task id          (0-127)
4  taskdata bit 0-6  [optional] task bytes encoded using 8 times 7 bit
                        for 7 bytes of 8 bit
5  taskdata bit 7-13 [optional]
6  taskdata bit 14-20 [optional]
n  ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
n+1 END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Scheduler DELAY_TASK request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  delay_task command (0x03)
3  time_ms bit 0-6    time_ms is of type long, requires 32 bit.
4  time_ms bit 7-13
5  time_ms bit 14-20
6  time_ms bit 21-27
7  time_ms bit 28-31
8  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Scheduler SCHEDULE_TASK request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  schedule_task command (0x04)
3  task id          (0-127)
4  time_ms bit 0-6    time_ms is of type long, requires 32 bit.
5  time_ms bit 7-13
6  time_ms bit 14-20
7  time_ms bit 21-27
8  time_ms bit 28-31
9  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Scheduler QUERY_ALL_TASKS request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  query_all_tasks command (0x05)
3  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Scheduler QUERY_ALL_TASKS reply

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  query_all_tasks Reply Command (0x09)
3  taskid_1         (0-127) [optional]
4  taskid_2         (0-127) [optional]
n  ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
n+1 END_SYSEX      (0xF7)

```

Scheduler QUERY_TASK request

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2  query_task command (0x06)
3  task id          (0-127)
4  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)

```

Scheduler QUERY_TASK reply

```

0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  Scheduler Command (0x7B)

```

```

2 query_task Reply Commandc (0x0A)
3 task id (0-127)
4 time_ms bit 0-6
5 time_ms bit 7-13
6 time_ms bit 14-20
7 time_ms bit 21-27
8 time_ms bit 28-31 | (length bit 0-2) « 4
9 length bit 3-9
10 length bit 10-15 | (position bit 0) « 7
11 position bit 1-7
12 position bit 8-14
13 position bit 15 | taskdata bit 0-5 « 1 [taskdata is optional]
14 taskdata bit 6-12 [optional]
15 taskdata bit 13-19 [optional]
n ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
n+1 END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```

Scheduler RESET request

```

0 START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1 Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2 scheduler reset command (0x07)
3 END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```

Scheduler ERROR_FIRMATA_TASK reply

```

0 START_SYSEX (0xF0)
1 Scheduler Command (0x7B)
2 error_task Reply Command (0x08)
3 task id (0-127)
4 time_ms bit 0-6
5 time_ms bit 7-13
6 time_ms bit 14-20
7 time_ms bit 21-27
8 time_ms bit 28-31 | (length bit 0-2) « 4
9 length bit 3-9
10 length bit 10-15 | (position bit 0) « 7
11 position bit 1-7
12 position bit 8-14
13 position bit 15 | taskdata bit 0-5 « 1 [taskdata is optional]
14 taskdata bit 6-12 [optional]
15 taskdata bit 13-19 [optional]
n ... as many bytes as needed (don't exceed MAX_DATA_BYTES though)
n+1 END_SYSEX (0xF7)

```


Chapter 17

serial-1

#Serial 1.0

Enables control of up to 4 software and 4 hardware (UART) serial ports. Multiple ports can be used simultaneously (depending on restrictions of a given microcontroller board's capabilities).

Sample implementation code for Arduino is available [here](#).

A client implementation can be found [here](#).

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.5.0

17.0.1 Constants

17.0.1.1 Port IDs

Use these constants to identify the hardware or software serial port to address for each command.

```
HW_SERIAL0 = 0x00 (for using Serial when another transport is used for the Firmata Stream)
HW_SERIAL1 = 0x01
HW_SERIAL2 = 0x02
HW_SERIAL3 = 0x03
// extensible up to 8 HW serial ports
SW_SERIAL0 = 0x08
SW_SERIAL1 = 0x09
SW_SERIAL2 = 0x0A
SW_SERIAL3 = 0x0B
// extensible up to 8 SW serial ports
```

17.0.1.2 Serial pin capability response

Use these constants to identify the pin type in a [capability query response](#).

```
// Where the pin mode = "Serial" and the pin resolution = one of the following:
RES_RX0 = 0x00
RES_TX0 = 0x01
RES_RX1 = 0x02
RES_TX1 = 0x03
RES_RX2 = 0x04
RES_TX2 = 0x05
RES_RX3 = 0x06
RES_TX3 = 0x07
// extensible up to 8 HW ports
```

17.0.1.3 Serial pin mode

```
PIN_MODE_SERIAL = 0x0A
```

17.0.2 Commands

17.0.2.1 Serial Config

Configures the specified hardware or software serial port. RX and TX pins are optional and should only be specified if the platform requires them to be set.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x60)  // command byte
2  SERIAL_CONFIG    (0x10)  // OR with port (0x11 = SERIAL_CONFIG | HW_SERIAL1)
3  baud             (bits 0 - 6)
4  baud             (bits 7 - 13)
5  baud             (bits 14 - 20) // need to send 3 bytes for baud even if value is < 14 bits
6  rxPin            (0-127) [optional] // only set if platform requires RX pin number
7  txPin            (0-127) [optional] // only set if platform requires TX pin number
6|8 END_SYSEX      (0xF7)
```

17.0.2.2 Serial Write

Firmata client -> Board

Receive serial data from Firmata client, reassemble and write for each byte received.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x60)
2  SERIAL_WRITE     (0x20) // OR with port (0x21 = SERIAL_WRITE | HW_SERIAL1)
3  data 0           (LSB)
4  data 0           (MSB)
5  data 1           (LSB)
6  data 1           (MSB)
...                // up to max buffer - 5
n  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

17.0.2.3 Serial Read

Board -> Firmata client

Read contents of serial buffer and send to Firmata client (send with SERIAL_REPLY).

`maxBytesToRead` optionally specifies how many bytes to read for each iteration. Set to 0 (or do not define) to read all available bytes. If there are less bytes in the buffer than the number of bytes specified by `maxBytesToRead`, then the lesser number of bytes will be returned.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x60)
2  SERIAL_READ      (0x30) // OR with port (0x31 = SERIAL_READ | HW_SERIAL1)
3  SERIAL_READ_MODE (0x00) // 0x00 => read continuously, 0x01 => stop reading
4  maxBytesToRead   (lsb) [optional]
5  maxBytesToRead   (msb) [optional]
4|6 END_SYSEX      (0xF7)
```

17.0.2.4 Serial Reply

Board -> Firmata client

Sent in response to a SERIAL_READ event or on each iteration of the reporting loop if SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY is set.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x60)
2  SERIAL_REPLY     (0x40) // OR with port (0x41 = SERIAL_REPLY | HW_SERIAL1)
3  data 0           (LSB)
4  data 0           (MSB)
3  data 1           (LSB)
4  data 1           (MSB)
...                // up to max buffer - 5
n  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

17.0.2.5 Serial Close

Close the serial port. If you close a port, you will need to send a SERIAL_CONFIG message to reopen it.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x60)
2  SERIAL_CLOSE     (0x50) // OR with port (0x51 = SERIAL_CLOSE | HW_SERIAL1)
3  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

17.0.2.6 Serial Flush

Flush the serial port. The exact behavior of flush depends on the underlying platform. For example, with Arduino, calling `flush` on a HW serial port will drain the TX output buffer, calling `flush` on a SW serial port will reset the RX buffer to the beginning, abandoning any data in the buffer. Other platforms may define `flush` differently as well so see the documentation of flush for the platform you are working with to understand exactly how it functions.

Generally `flush` is rarely needed so this functionality is primarily provided for advanced use cases.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x60)
2  SERIAL_FLUSH     (0x60) // OR with port (0x61 = SERIAL_FLUSH | HW_SERIAL1)
3  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```

17.0.2.7 Serial Listen

Enable switching serial ports. Necessary for Arduino SoftwareSerial but may not be applicable to other platforms.

```
0  START_SYSEX      (0xF0)
1  SERIAL_DATA      (0x60)
2  SERIAL_LISTEN    (0x70) // OR with port to switch to (0x79 = switch to SW_SERIAL1)
3  END_SYSEX        (0xF7)
```


Chapter 18

Servo

Send a Servo config message to configure a pin a servo. Then use the `SET_PIN_MODE` message to attach/detach Servo support to a pin. This saves space in the protocol by reusing the `SET_PIN_MODE` message, but the host software implementation could have a different interface, e.g. Arduino's `attach()` and `detach()`.

The `SERVO_CONFIG` message can be sent at any time to change the settings.

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.1.0.

Servo config

```
// minPulse and maxPulse are 14-bit unsigned integers
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  SERVO_CONFIG         (0x70)
2  pin number           (0-127)
3  minPulse LSB         (0-6)
4  minPulse MSB         (7-13)
5  maxPulse LSB         (0-6)
6  maxPulse MSB         (7-13)
7  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

This is just the standard `SET_PIN_MODE` message: Set digital pin mode

```
0  set digital pin mode (0xF4) (MIDI Undefined)
1  pin number           (0-127)
2  state                (SERVO, 4)
```

Write to servo, servo write is performed if the pin mode is SERVO

```
0  ANALOG_MESSAGE       (0xE0-0xEF)
1  value LSB
2  value MSB
```

If the pin number is higher than 15, or if the value to write to the servo is greater than 14 bits, then the Extended Analog message can be used in place of the standard `ANALOG_MESSAGE`:

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  extended analog message (0x6F)
2  pin                  (0-127)
3  bits 0-6             (least significant byte)
4  bits 7-13            (most significant byte)
... additionally bytes may be sent if more bits are needed
N  END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```


Chapter 19

Stepper Motor

Note: This legacy version is deprecated as of Firmata protocol v2.6.0 and therefore is not recommended for new implementations. Please use the new, more full-featured [AccelStepper version](#) instead.

Provides support for 4 wire and 2 wire stepper motor drivers (H-bridge, darlington array, etc) as well as step + direction drivers such as the [EasyDriver](#). Current implementation supports 6 stepper motors at the same time ([0-5]).

Also includes optional support for acceleration and deceleration of the motor.

Added in Firmata protocol version 2.4.0. Deprecated in Firmata protocol version 2.6.0.

Example files:

- The Stepper feature is include by default in [ConfigurableFirmata.ino](#).
- [Example implementation](#) as a configurable Firmata feature class.
- [Example of Stepper implementation in StandardFirmata](#). *Note the dependency on the FirmataStepper class.*

19.1 Protocol

Stepper configuration

Note: stepDelay is the the number of microseconds between steps. The default value is 1us. You can change the delay to 2us (useful for high current stepper motor drivers). Additional delay values can be added in the future.

```
0  START_SYSEX                (0xF0)
1  Stepper Command            (0x72)
2  config command              (0x00 = config, 0x01 = step)
3  device number              (0-5) (supports up to 6 motors)
4  stepDelay | interface      (upper 4 bits = step delay:
                                0000XXX = default 1us delay [default]
                                0001XXX = 2us delay
                                additional bits not yet used)
                                (lower 3 bits = interface:
                                XXXX001 = step + direction driver
                                XXXX010 = two wire
                                XXXX100 = four wire)

5  steps-per-revolution LSB
6  steps-per-revolution MSB
7  motorPin1 or directionPin number (0-127)
8  motorPin2 or stepPin number   (0-127)
9  [only when interface = 0x04] motorPin3 (0-127)
10 [only when interface = 0x04] motorPin4 (0-127)
11 END_SYSEX                   (0xF7)
```

Stepper step

```
0  START_SYSEX          (0xF0)
1  Stepper Command      (0x72)
2  config command       (0x01)
3  device number        (0-5)
4  direction            (0-1) (0x00 = CW, 0x01 = CCW)
5  num steps byte1 LSB
6  num steps byte2
7  num steps byte3 MSB  (21 bits (2,097,151 steps max))
8  speed LSB            (steps in 0.01*rad/sec (2050 = 20.50 rad/sec))
9  speed MSB
10 [optional] accel LSB (acceleration in 0.01*rad/sec^2 (1000 = 10.0 rad/sec^2))
11 [optional] accel MSB
12 [optional] decel LSB (deceleration in 0.01*rad/sec^2)
13 [optional] decel MSB
14 END_SYSEX            (0xF7)
```

Chapter 20

Namespace Index

20.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

firmata	79
-------------------------	-------	----

Chapter 21

Hierarchical Index

21.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

BLEPeripheral	
BLEStream	91
firmata::FirmataClass	118
FirmataFeature	139
SerialFirmata	167
firmata::FirmataMarshaller	141
firmata::FirmataParser	155
Stream	
BLEStream	91
BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream	97
EthernetClientStream	104
EthernetServerStream	110
WiFiStream	186
WiFiClientStream	174
WiFiServerStream	179

Chapter 22

Data Structure Index

22.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

BLEStream	91
BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream	97
EthernetClientStream	104
EthernetServerStream	110
firmata::FirmataClass	118
FirmataFeature	139
firmata::FirmataMarshaller	141
firmata::FirmataParser	155
SerialFirmata	167
WiFiClientStream	174
WiFiServerStream	179
WiFiStream	186

Chapter 23

File Index

23.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

bleConfig.h	197
BLEStream.cpp	198
BLEStream.h	198
BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.cpp	199
BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h	199
Boards.h	200
EthernetClientStream.cpp	204
EthernetClientStream.h	204
ethernetConfig.h	205
EthernetServerStream.cpp	207
EthernetServerStream.h	207
Firmata.cpp	207
Firmata.h	208
FirmataConstants.h	214
firmataDebug.h	216
FirmataDefines.h	217
FirmataFeature.h	228
FirmataMarshall.cpp	228
FirmataMarshall.h	229
FirmataParser.cpp	230
FirmataParser.h	231
SerialFirmata.cpp	233
SerialFirmata.h	234
WiFiClientStream.h	242
wifiConfig.h	243
WiFiServerStream.h	244
WiFiStream.cpp	245
WiFiStream.h	245

Chapter 24

Namespace Documentation

24.1 firmata Namespace Reference

Data Structures

- class [FirmataClass](#)
- class [FirmataMarshaller](#)
- class [FirmataParser](#)

Variables

- static const int [FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION](#) = 2
- static const int [FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION](#) = 5
- static const int [FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION](#) = 7
- static const int [PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION](#) = 2
- static const int [PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION](#) = 5
- static const int [PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION](#) = 1
- static const int [MAX_DATA_BYTES](#) = 64
- static const int [DIGITAL_MESSAGE](#) = 0x90
- static const int [ANALOG_MESSAGE](#) = 0xE0
- static const int [REPORT_ANALOG](#) = 0xC0
- static const int [REPORT_DIGITAL](#) = 0xD0
- static const int [SET_PIN_MODE](#) = 0xF4
- static const int [SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE](#) = 0xF5
- static const int [REPORT_VERSION](#) = 0xF9
- static const int [SYSTEM_RESET](#) = 0xFF
- static const int [START_SYSEX](#) = 0xF0
- static const int [END_SYSEX](#) = 0xF7
- static const int [SERIAL_DATA](#) = 0x60
- static const int [ENCODER_DATA](#) = 0x61
- static const int [SERVO_CONFIG](#) = 0x70
- static const int [STRING_DATA](#) = 0x71
- static const int [STEPPER_DATA](#) = 0x72
- static const int [ONEWIRE_DATA](#) = 0x73
- static const int [SHIFT_DATA](#) = 0x75
- static const int [I2C_REQUEST](#) = 0x76
- static const int [I2C_REPLY](#) = 0x77

- static const int [I2C_CONFIG](#) = 0x78
- static const int [REPORT_FIRMWARE](#) = 0x79
- static const int [EXTENDED_ANALOG](#) = 0x6F
- static const int [PIN_STATE_QUERY](#) = 0x6D
- static const int [PIN_STATE_RESPONSE](#) = 0x6E
- static const int [CAPABILITY_QUERY](#) = 0x6B
- static const int [CAPABILITY_RESPONSE](#) = 0x6C
- static const int [ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY](#) = 0x69
- static const int [ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE](#) = 0x6A
- static const int [SAMPLING_INTERVAL](#) = 0x7A
- static const int [SCHEDULER_DATA](#) = 0x7B
- static const int [SYSEX_NON_REALTIME](#) = 0x7E
- static const int [SYSEX_REALTIME](#) = 0x7F
- static const int [PIN_MODE_INPUT](#) = 0x00
- static const int [PIN_MODE_OUTPUT](#) = 0x01
- static const int [PIN_MODE_ANALOG](#) = 0x02
- static const int [PIN_MODE_PWM](#) = 0x03
- static const int [PIN_MODE_SERVO](#) = 0x04
- static const int [PIN_MODE_SHIFT](#) = 0x05
- static const int [PIN_MODE_I2C](#) = 0x06
- static const int [PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE](#) = 0x07
- static const int [PIN_MODE_STEPPER](#) = 0x08
- static const int [PIN_MODE_ENCODER](#) = 0x09
- static const int [PIN_MODE_SERIAL](#) = 0x0A
- static const int [PIN_MODE_PULLUP](#) = 0x0B
- static const int [PIN_MODE_IGNORE](#) = 0x7F
- static const int [TOTAL_PIN_MODES](#) = 13

24.1.1 Variable Documentation

24.1.1.1 ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY

```
const int firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY = 0x69 [static]
```

Definition at line 71 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendAnalogMappingQuery()`.

24.1.1.2 ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE

```
const int firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE = 0x6A [static]
```

Definition at line 72 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.3 ANALOG_MESSAGE

```
const int firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE = 0xE0 [static]
```

Definition at line 39 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendAnalog()`.

24.1.1.4 CAPABILITY_QUERY

```
const int firmata::CAPABILITY_QUERY = 0x6B [static]
```

Definition at line 69 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendCapabilityQuery()`.

24.1.1.5 CAPABILITY_RESPONSE

```
const int firmata::CAPABILITY_RESPONSE = 0x6C [static]
```

Definition at line 70 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.6 DIGITAL_MESSAGE

```
const int firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE = 0x90 [static]
```

Definition at line 38 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendDigitalPort()`.

24.1.1.7 ENCODER_DATA

```
const int firmata::ENCODER_DATA = 0x61 [static]
```

Definition at line 56 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.8 END_SYSEX

```
const int firmata::END_SYSEX = 0xF7 [static]
```

Definition at line 50 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::endSysex()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::queryFirmwareVersion()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendFirmwareVersion()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendPinStateQuery()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendSysex()`.

24.1.1.9 EXTENDED_ANALOG

```
const int firmata::EXTENDED_ANALOG = 0x6F [static]
```

Definition at line 66 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.10 FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION

```
const int firmata::FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION = 7 [static]
```

Definition at line 24 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.11 FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION

```
const int firmata::FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION = 2 [static]
```

Definition at line 22 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.12 FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION

```
const int firmata::FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION = 5 [static]
```

Definition at line 23 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.13 I2C_CONFIG

```
const int firmata::I2C_CONFIG = 0x78 [static]
```

Definition at line 64 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.14 I2C_REPLY

```
const int firmata::I2C_REPLY = 0x77 [static]
```

Definition at line 63 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.15 I2C_REQUEST

```
const int firmata::I2C_REQUEST = 0x76 [static]
```

Definition at line 62 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.16 MAX_DATA_BYTES

```
const int firmata::MAX_DATA_BYTES = 64 [static]
```

Definition at line 34 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.17 ONEWIRE_DATA

```
const int firmata::ONEWIRE_DATA = 0x73 [static]
```

Definition at line 60 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.18 PIN_MODE_ANALOG

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_ANALOG = 0x02 [static]
```

Definition at line 81 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.19 PIN_MODE_ENCODER

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_ENCODER = 0x09 [static]
```

Definition at line 88 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.20 PIN_MODE_I2C

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_I2C = 0x06 [static]
```

Definition at line 85 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.21 PIN_MODE_IGNORE

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_IGNORE = 0x7F [static]
```

Definition at line 91 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::setPinMode()`.

24.1.1.22 PIN_MODE_INPUT

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_INPUT = 0x00 [static]
```

Definition at line 79 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.23 PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE = 0x07 [static]
```

Definition at line 86 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.24 PIN_MODE_OUTPUT

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_OUTPUT = 0x01 [static]
```

Definition at line 80 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.25 PIN_MODE_PULLUP

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_PULLUP = 0x0B [static]
```

Definition at line 90 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.26 PIN_MODE_PWM

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_PWM = 0x03 [static]
```

Definition at line 82 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.27 PIN_MODE_SERIAL

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_SERIAL = 0x0A [static]
```

Definition at line 89 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.28 PIN_MODE_SERVO

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_SERVO = 0x04 [static]
```

Definition at line 83 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.29 PIN_MODE_SHIFT

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_SHIFT = 0x05 [static]
```

Definition at line 84 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.30 PIN_MODE_STEPPER

```
const int firmata::PIN_MODE_STEPPER = 0x08 [static]
```

Definition at line 87 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.31 PIN_STATE_QUERY

```
const int firmata::PIN_STATE_QUERY = 0x6D [static]
```

Definition at line 67 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendPinStateQuery()`.

24.1.1.32 PIN_STATE_RESPONSE

```
const int firmata::PIN_STATE_RESPONSE = 0x6E [static]
```

Definition at line 68 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.33 PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION

```
const int firmata::PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION = 1 [static]
```

Definition at line 32 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.34 PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION

```
const int firmata::PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION = 2 [static]
```

Definition at line 30 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.35 PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION

```
const int firmata::PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION = 5 [static]
```

Definition at line 31 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.36 REPORT_ANALOG

```
const int firmata::REPORT_ANALOG = 0xC0 [static]
```

Definition at line 40 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, and `firmata::Firmata↔Parser::parse()`.

24.1.1.37 REPORT_DIGITAL

```
const int firmata::REPORT_DIGITAL = 0xD0 [static]
```

Definition at line 41 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, and `firmata::Firmata↔Parser::parse()`.

24.1.1.38 REPORT_FIRMWARE

```
const int firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE = 0x79 [static]
```

Definition at line 65 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::queryFirmwareVersion()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendFirmwareVersion()`.

24.1.1.39 REPORT_VERSION

```
const int firmata::REPORT_VERSION = 0xF9 [static]
```

Definition at line 46 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::queryVersion()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendVersion()`.

24.1.1.40 SAMPLING_INTERVAL

```
const int firmata::SAMPLING_INTERVAL = 0x7A [static]
```

Definition at line 73 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::setSamplingInterval()`.

24.1.1.41 SCHEDULER_DATA

```
const int firmata::SCHEDULER_DATA = 0x7B [static]
```

Definition at line 74 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.42 SERIAL_DATA

```
const int firmata::SERIAL_DATA = 0x60 [static]
```

Definition at line 55 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.43 SERVO_CONFIG

```
const int firmata::SERVO_CONFIG = 0x70 [static]
```

Definition at line 57 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.44 SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE

```
const int firmata::SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE = 0xF5 [static]
```

Definition at line 44 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendDigital()`.

24.1.1.45 SET_PIN_MODE

```
const int firmata::SET_PIN_MODE = 0xF4 [static]
```

Definition at line 43 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendPinMode()`.

24.1.1.46 SHIFT_DATA

```
const int firmata::SHIFT_DATA = 0x75 [static]
```

Definition at line 61 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.47 START_SYSEX

```
const int firmata::START_SYSEX = 0xF0 [static]
```

Definition at line 49 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::queryFirmwareVersion()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendFirmwareVersion()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendPinStateQuery()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendSysex()`, and `firmata::FirmataClass::startSysex()`.

24.1.1.48 STEPPER_DATA

```
const int firmata::STEPPER_DATA = 0x72 [static]
```

Definition at line 59 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.49 STRING_DATA

```
const int firmata::STRING_DATA = 0x71 [static]
```

Definition at line 58 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendString()`, and `firmata::FirmataClass::sendString()`.

24.1.1.50 SYSEX_NON_REALTIME

```
const int firmata::SYSEX_NON_REALTIME = 0x7E [static]
```

Definition at line 75 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.51 SYSEX_REALTIME

```
const int firmata::SYSEX_REALTIME = 0x7F [static]
```

Definition at line 76 of file FirmataConstants.h.

24.1.1.52 SYSTEM_RESET

```
const int firmata::SYSTEM_RESET = 0xFF [static]
```

Definition at line 47 of file FirmataConstants.h.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::attach()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::detach()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`, `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::systemReset()`.

24.1.1.53 TOTAL_PIN_MODES

```
const int firmata::TOTAL_PIN_MODES = 13 [static]
```

Definition at line 93 of file FirmataConstants.h.

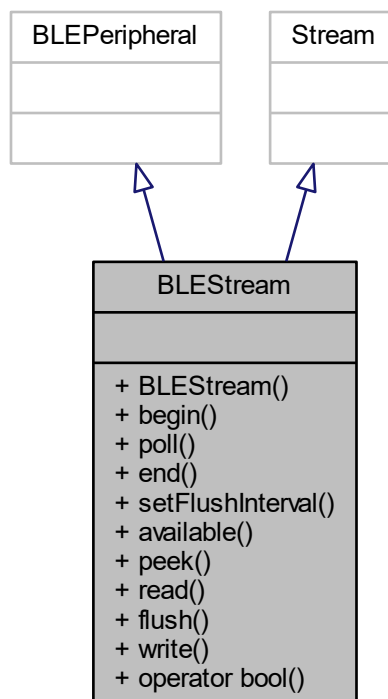
Chapter 25

Data Structure Documentation

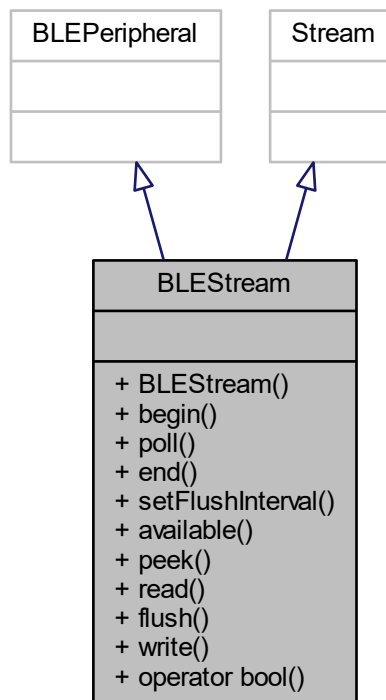
25.1 BLEStream Class Reference

```
#include <BLEStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BLEStream:



Collaboration diagram for BLEStream:



Public Member Functions

- [BLEStream](#) (unsigned char req=0, unsigned char rdy=0, unsigned char rst=0)
- void [begin](#) (...)
- bool [poll](#) ()
- void [end](#) ()
- void [setFlushInterval](#) (int)
- virtual int [available](#) (void)
- virtual int [peek](#) (void)
- virtual int [read](#) (void)
- virtual void [flush](#) (void)
- virtual size_t [write](#) (uint8_t byte)
- virtual [operator bool](#) ()

25.1.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 27 of file BLEStream.h.

25.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.1.2.1 BLEStream()

```
BLEStream::BLEStream (
    unsigned char req = 0,
    unsigned char rdy = 0,
    unsigned char rst = 0 )
```

Definition at line 78 of file BLEStream.h.

```
78                                     :
79 #if defined(_VARIANT_ARDUINO_101_X_)
80   BLEPeripheral()
81 #else
82   BLEPeripheral(req, rdy, rst)
83 #endif
84 {
85   this->_txCount = 0;
86   this->_rxHead = this->_rxTail = 0;
87   this->_flushed = 0;
88   this->_flushInterval = BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL;
89   BLEStream::_instance = this;
90
91   addAttribute(this->_uartService);
92   addAttribute(this->_uartNameDescriptor);
93   setAdvertisedServiceUuid(this->_uartService.uuid());
94   addAttribute(this->_rxCharacteristic);
95   addAttribute(this->_rxNameDescriptor);
96   this->_rxCharacteristic.setEventHandler(BLEWritten, BLEStream::_received);
97   addAttribute(this->_txCharacteristic);
98   addAttribute(this->_txNameDescriptor);
99 }
```

References BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL.

25.1.3 Member Function Documentation

25.1.3.1 available()

```
int BLEStream::available (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 127 of file BLEStream.h.

```
128 {
129   // BLEPeripheral::poll only calls delay(1) in CurieBLE so skipping it here to avoid the delay
130   #ifndef _VARIANT_ARDUINO_101_X_
131     // TODO Need to do more testing to determine if all of these calls to BLEPeripheral::poll are
132     // actually necessary. Seems to run fine without them, but only minimal testing so far.
133     BLEPeripheral::poll();
134   #endif
135   int retval = (this->_rxHead - this->_rxTail + sizeof(this->_rxBuffer)) % sizeof(this->_rxBuffer);
136   #ifdef BLE_SERIAL_DEBUG
137     if (retval > 0) {
138       Serial.print(F("BLEStream::available() = "));
139       Serial.println(retval);
140     }
141   #endif
142   return retval;
143 }
```

25.1.3.2 begin()

```
void BLEStream::begin (
    ... )
```

Definition at line 101 of file BLEStream.h.

```
102 {
103     BLEPeripheral::begin();
104     #ifdef BLE_SERIAL_DEBUG
105         Serial.println(F("BLEStream::begin()"));
106     #endif
107 }
```

25.1.3.3 end()

```
void BLEStream::end (
    void )
```

Definition at line 119 of file BLEStream.h.

```
120 {
121     this->_rxCharacteristic.setEventHandler(BLEWritten, (void(*) (BLECentral&, BLECharacteristic&))NULL);
122     this->_rxHead = this->_rxTail = 0;
123     flush();
124     BLEPeripheral::disconnect();
125 }
```

References flush().

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.1.3.4 flush()

```
void BLEStream::flush (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 174 of file BLEStream.h.

```
175 {
176     if (this->_txCount == 0) return;
177     #ifndef _VARIANT_ARDUINO_101_X_
178         // ensure there are available packets before sending
179         while(!this->_txCharacteristic.canNotify()) {
180             BLEPeripheral::poll();
181         }
182     #endif
183     this->_txCharacteristic.setValue(this->_txBuffer, this->_txCount);
184     this->_flushed = millis();
185     this->_txCount = 0;
186 }
```

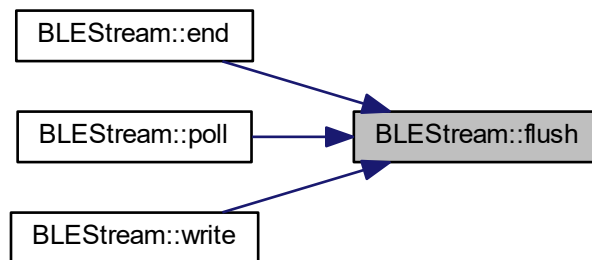
```

186 #ifdef BLE_SERIAL_DEBUG
187     Serial.println(F("BLEStream::flush()"));
188 #endif
189 }

```

Referenced by `end()`, `poll()`, and `write()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.1.3.5 operator bool()

```
BLEStream::operator bool ( ) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 207 of file BLEStream.h.

```

208 {
209     bool retval = this->_connected = BLEPeripheral::connected();
210     #ifdef BLE_SERIAL_DEBUG
211     Serial.print(F("BLEStream::operator bool() = "));
212     Serial.println(retval);
213     #endif
214     return retval;
215 }

```

25.1.3.6 peek()

```
int BLEStream::peek (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 145 of file BLEStream.h.

```

146 {
147     #ifndef _VARIANT_ARDUINO_101_X_
148     BLEPeripheral::poll();
149     #endif
150     if (this->_rxTail == this->_rxHead) return -1;
151     uint8_t byte = this->_rxBuffer[this->_rxTail];
152     #ifdef BLE_SERIAL_DEBUG
153     Serial.print(F("BLEStream::peek() = 0x"));
154     Serial.println(byte, HEX);
155     #endif
156     return byte;
157 }

```

25.1.3.7 poll()

```
bool BLEStream::poll ( )
```

Definition at line 109 of file BLEStream.h.

```
110 {
111     // BLEPeripheral::poll is called each time connected() is called
112     this->_connected = BLEPeripheral::connected();
113     if (millis() > this->_flushed + this->_flushInterval) {
114         flush();
115     }
116     return this->_connected;
117 }
```

References flush().

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.1.3.8 read()

```
int BLEStream::read (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 159 of file BLEStream.h.

```
160 {
161     #ifndef _VARIANT_ARDUINO_101_X_
162     BLEPeripheral::poll();
163     #endif
164     if (this->_rxTail == this->_rxHead) return -1;
165     this->_rxTail = (this->_rxTail + 1) % sizeof(this->_rxBuffer);
166     uint8_t byte = this->_rxBuffer[this->_rxTail];
167     #ifdef BLE_SERIAL_DEBUG
168     Serial.print(F("BLEStream::read() = 0x"));
169     Serial.println(byte, HEX);
170     #endif
171     return byte;
172 }
```

25.1.3.9 setFlushInterval()

```
void BLEStream::setFlushInterval (
    int interval )
```

Definition at line 217 of file BLEStream.h.

```
218 {
219     if (interval > BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL) {
220         this->_flushInterval = interval;
221     }
222 }
```

References BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL.

25.1.3.10 write()

```
size_t BLEStream::write (
    uint8_t byte ) [virtual]
```

Definition at line 191 of file BLEStream.h.

```
192 {
193     #ifndef _VARIANT_ARDUINO_101_X_
194         BLEPeripheral::poll();
195     #endif
196     if (this->_txCharacteristic.subscribed() == false) return 0;
197     this->_txBuffer[this->_txCount++] = byte;
198     if (this->_txCount == sizeof(this->_txBuffer)) flush();
199     #ifdef BLE_SERIAL_DEBUG
200         Serial.print(F("BLEStream::write( 0x"));
201         Serial.print(byte, HEX);
202         Serial.println(F(") = 1"));
203     #endif
204     return 1;
205 }
```

References [flush\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



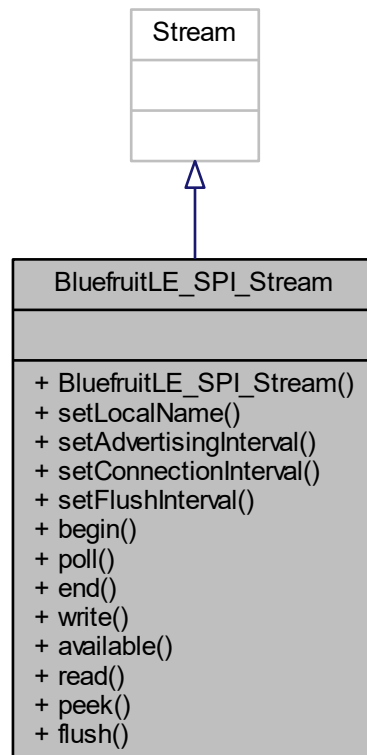
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [BLEStream.h](#)

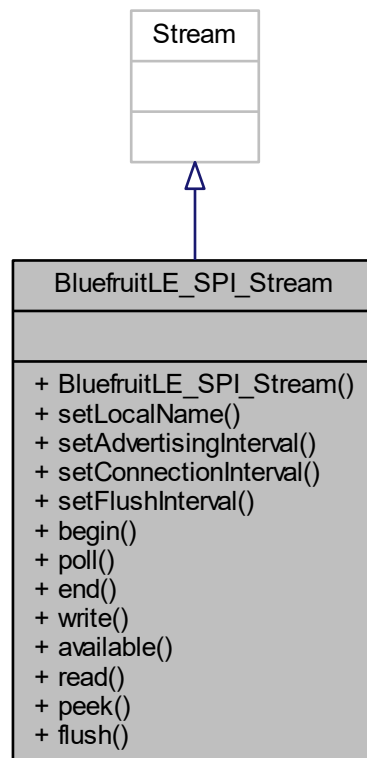
25.2 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream Class Reference

```
#include <BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream:



Collaboration diagram for BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream:



Public Member Functions

- [BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream](#) (`int8_t csPin, int8_t irqPin, int8_t rstPin`)
- void [setLocalName](#) (`const char *localName`)
- void [setAdvertisingInterval](#) (`unsigned short advertisingInterval`)
- void [setConnectionInterval](#) (`unsigned short minConnInterval, unsigned short maxConnInterval`)
- void [setFlushInterval](#) (`int flushInterval`)
- void [begin](#) ()
- bool [poll](#) ()
- void [end](#) ()
- `size_t` [write](#) (`uint8_t byte`)
- int [available](#) ()
- int [read](#) ()
- int [peek](#) ()
- void [flush](#) ()

25.2.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 14 of file `BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h`.

25.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.2.2.1 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream()

```
BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream (
    int8_t csPin,
    int8_t irqPin,
    int8_t rstPin )
```

Definition at line 51 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
51 :
52 ble(csPin, irqPin, rstPin),
53 advertisingInterval(0),
54 minConnInterval(0),
55 maxConnInterval(0),
56 txCount(0)
57 { }
```

25.2.3 Member Function Documentation

25.2.3.1 available()

```
int BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::available (
    void )
```

Definition at line 145 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
146 {
147     return ble.available();
148 }
```

25.2.3.2 begin()

```
void BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::begin (
    void )
```

Definition at line 80 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
81 {
82     // Initialize the SPI interface
83     ble.begin();
84
85     // Perform a factory reset to make sure everything is in a known state
86     ble.factoryReset();
87
88     // Disable command echo from Bluefruit
89     ble.echo(false);
90
91     // Change the MODE LED to indicate BLE UART activity
92     ble.println("AT+HWMODELED=BLEUART");
93
94     // Set local name
95     if (localName.length() > 0) {
96         ble.print("AT+GAPDEVNAME=");
97         ble.println(localName);
98     }
```



```

99
100 // Set connection and advertising intervals
101 ble.print("AT+GAPINTERVALS=");
102 if (minConnInterval > 0) ble.print(minConnInterval);
103 ble.print(",");
104 if (maxConnInterval > 0) ble.print(maxConnInterval);
105 ble.print(",");
106 if (advertisingInterval > 0) ble.print(advertisingInterval);
107 ble.print(","); // Always omit fast advertising timeout, hence two commas
108 if (advertisingInterval > 0) ble.print(advertisingInterval);
109 ble.println();
110
111 // Disable real and simulated mode switch (i.e. "+++") command
112 ble.println("AT+MODESWITCHEN=local,0");
113 ble.enableModeSwitchCommand(false);
114
115 // Switch to data mode
116 ble.setMode(BLUEFRUIT_MODE_DATA);
117 }

```

25.2.3.3 end()

```

void BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::end (
    void )

```

Definition at line 132 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

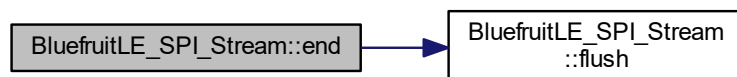
```

133 {
134     flush();
135     ble.end();
136 }

```

References [flush\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.2.3.4 flush()

```

void BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::flush (
    void )

```

Definition at line 160 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

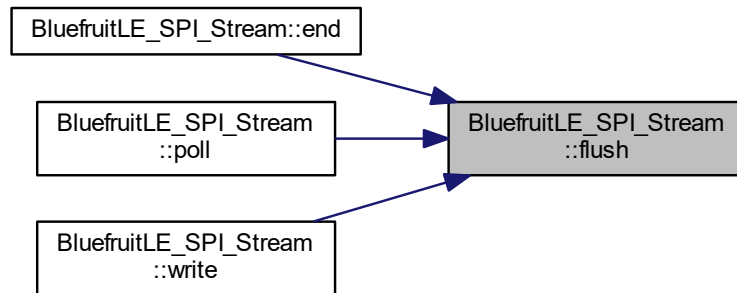
```

161 {
162     ble.write(txBuffer, txCount);
163     txCount = 0;
164 }

```

Referenced by [end\(\)](#), [poll\(\)](#), and [write\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.2.3.5 peek()

```
int BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::peek (
    void )
```

Definition at line 155 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
156 {
157     return ble.peek();
158 }
```

25.2.3.6 poll()

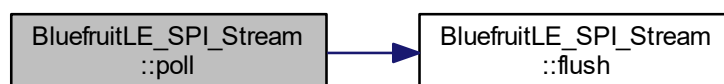
```
bool BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::poll ( )
```

Definition at line 119 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
120 {
121     // If there's outgoing data in the buffer, just send it. The firmware on
122     // the nRF51822 will decide when to transmit the data in its TX FIFO.
123     if (txCount) flush();
124
125     // In order to check for a connection, we would need to switch from data to
126     // command mode and back again. However, due to the internal workings of
127     // Adafruit_BluefruitLE_SPI, this can lead to unread incoming data being
128     // lost. Therefore, we always return true.
129     return true;
130 }
```

References flush().

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.2.3.7 read()

```
int BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::read (
    void )
```

Definition at line 150 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
151 {
152     return ble.read();
153 }
```

25.2.3.8 setAdvertisingInterval()

```
void BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::setAdvertisingInterval (
    unsigned short advertisingInterval )
```

Definition at line 64 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
65 {
66     this->advertisingInterval = advertisingInterval;
67 }
```

25.2.3.9 setConnectionInterval()

```
void BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::setConnectionInterval (
    unsigned short minConnInterval,
    unsigned short maxConnInterval )
```

Definition at line 69 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
70 {
71     this->minConnInterval = minConnInterval;
72     this->maxConnInterval = maxConnInterval;
73 }
```

25.2.3.10 setFlushInterval()

```
void BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::setFlushInterval (
    int flushInterval )
```

Definition at line 75 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
76 {
77     // Not used
78 }
```

25.2.3.11 setLocalName()

```
void BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::setLocalName (
    const char * localName )
```

Definition at line 59 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
60 {
61     this->localName = localName;
62 }
```

25.2.3.12 write()

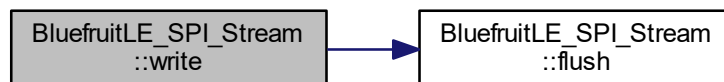
```
size_t BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream::write (
    uint8_t byte )
```

Definition at line 138 of file BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h.

```
139 {
140     txBuffer[txCount++] = byte;
141     if (txCount == sizeof(txBuffer)) flush();
142     return 1;
143 }
```

References flush().

Here is the call graph for this function:



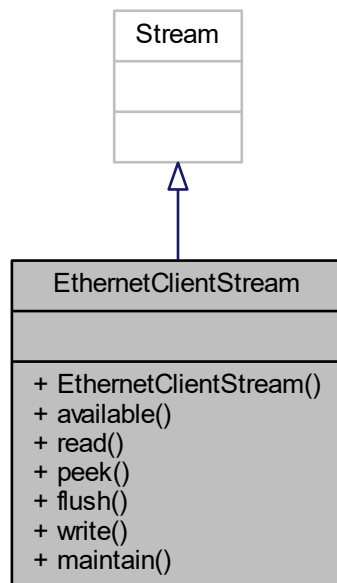
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h](#)

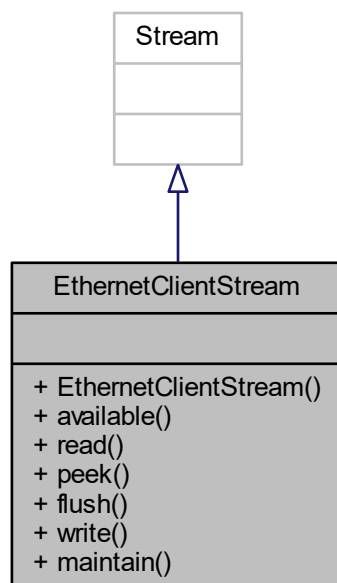
25.3 EthernetClientStream Class Reference

```
#include <EthernetClientStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EthernetClientStream:



Collaboration diagram for EthernetClientStream:



Public Member Functions

- [EthernetClientStream](#) (Client &client, IPAddress localip, IPAddress ip, const char *host, uint16_t port)
- int [available](#) ()
- int [read](#) ()
- int [peek](#) ()
- void [flush](#) ()
- size_t [write](#) (uint8_t)
- void [maintain](#) (IPAddress localip)

25.3.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 31 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

25.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.3.2.1 EthernetClientStream()

```
EthernetClientStream::EthernetClientStream (  
    Client & client,  
    IPAddress localip,  
    IPAddress ip,  
    const char * host,  
    uint16_t port )
```

Definition at line 60 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

```
61 : client(client),  
62   localip(localip),  
63   ip(ip),  
64   host(host),  
65   port(port),  
66   connected(false)  
67 {  
68 }
```

25.3.3 Member Function Documentation

25.3.3.1 available()

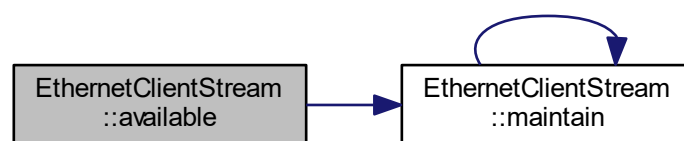
```
int EthernetClientStream::available (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 71 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

```
72 {  
73     return maintain() ? client.available() : 0;  
74 }
```

References `maintain()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.3.3.2 flush()

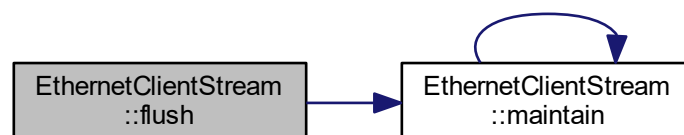
```
void EthernetClientStream::flush (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 88 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

```
89 {  
90     if (maintain())  
91         client.flush();  
92 }
```

References `maintain()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.3.3.3 maintain()

```
void EthernetClientStream::maintain (
    IPAddress localip )
```

Definition at line 101 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

```
102 {
103     // ensure the local IP is updated in the case that it is changed by the DHCP server
104     if (this->localip != localip) {
105         this->localip = localip;
106         if (connected)
107             stop();
108     }
109 }
```

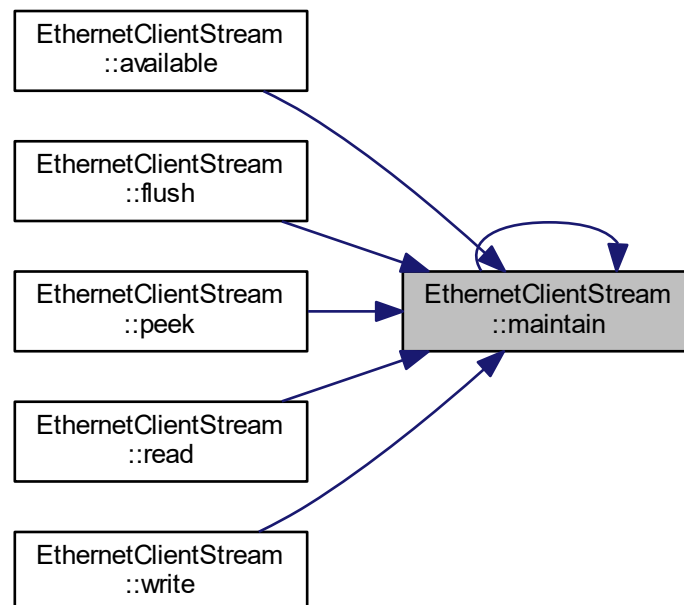
References maintain().

Referenced by available(), flush(), maintain(), peek(), read(), and write().

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.3.3.4 peek()

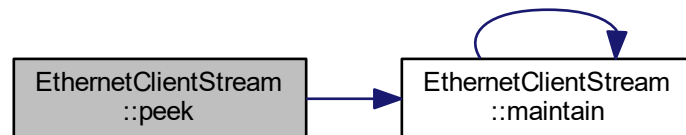
```
int EthernetClientStream::peek (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 83 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

```
84 {  
85     return maintain() ? client.peek() : -1;  
86 }
```

References maintain().

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.3.3.5 read()

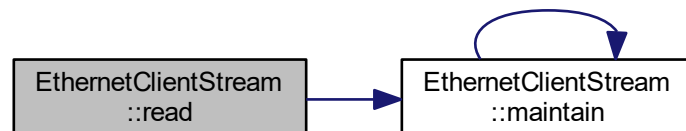
```
int EthernetClientStream::read (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 77 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

```
78 {  
79     return maintain() ? client.read() : -1;  
80 }
```

References maintain().

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.3.3.6 write()

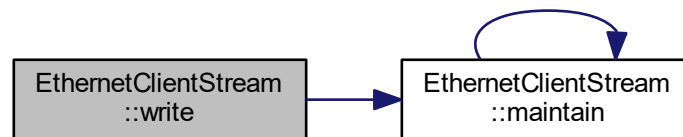
```
size_t EthernetClientStream::write (
    uint8_t c )
```

Definition at line 95 of file EthernetClientStream.h.

```
96 {
97     return maintain() ? client.write(c) : 0;
98 }
```

References `maintain()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



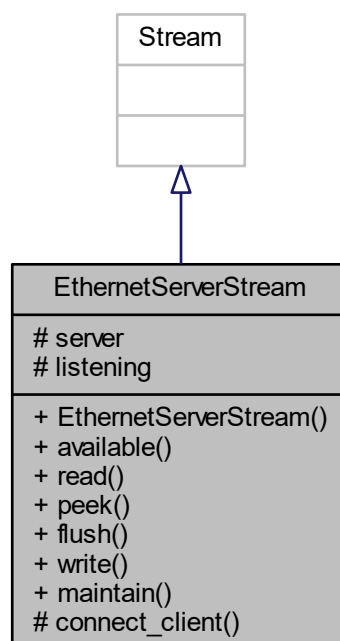
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EthernetClientStream.h](#)

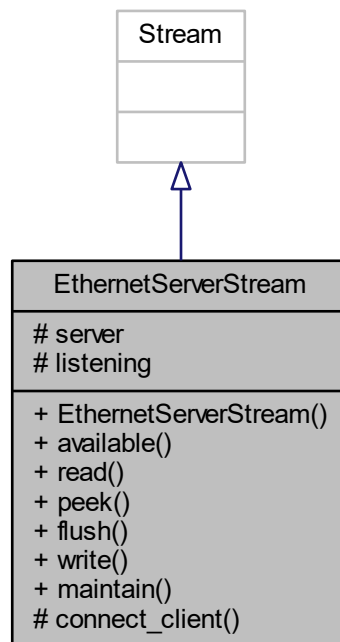
25.4 EthernetServerStream Class Reference

```
#include <EthernetServerStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EthernetServerStream:



Collaboration diagram for EthernetServerStream:



Public Member Functions

- `EthernetServerStream` (IPAddress localip, uint16_t port)
- int `available` ()
- int `read` ()
- int `peek` ()
- void `flush` ()
- size_t `write` (uint8_t)
- void `maintain` (IPAddress localip)

Protected Member Functions

- bool `connect_client` ()

Protected Attributes

- EthernetServer `server` = EthernetServer(3030)
- bool `listening` = false

25.4.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 26 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

25.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.4.2.1 EthernetServerStream()

```
EthernetServerStream::EthernetServerStream (
    IPAddress localip,
    uint16_t port )
```

Definition at line 57 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
58 : localip(localip),
59   port(port),
60   connected(false)
61 {
62 }
```

25.4.3 Member Function Documentation

25.4.3.1 available()

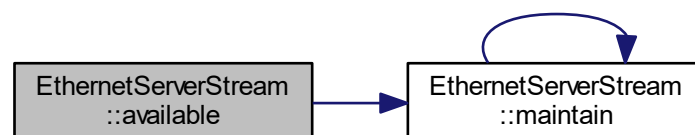
```
int EthernetServerStream::available (
    void )
```

Definition at line 81 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
82 {
83   return maintain() ? client.available() : 0;
84 }
```

References `maintain()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.4.3.2 connect_client()

```
bool EthernetServerStream::connect_client ( ) [protected]
```

Definition at line 64 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
65 {
66     if ( connected )
67     {
68         if ( client && client.connected() ) return true;
69         stop();
70     }
71
72     EthernetClient newClient = server.available();
73     if ( !newClient ) return false;
74     client = newClient;
75     connected = true;
76     DEBUG_PRINTLN("Connected");
77     return true;
78 }
```

References `DEBUG_PRINTLN`, and `server`.

25.4.3.3 flush()

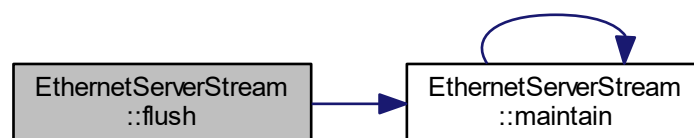
```
void EthernetServerStream::flush (
    void )
```

Definition at line 98 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
99 {
100     if (maintain())
101         client.flush();
102 }
```

References `maintain()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.4.3.4 maintain()

```
void EthernetServerStream::maintain (  
    IPAddress localip )
```

Definition at line 111 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
112 {  
113     // ensure the local IP is updated in the case that it is changed by the DHCP server  
114     if (this->localip != localip) {  
115         this->localip = localip;  
116         if (connected)  
117             stop();  
118     }  
119 }
```

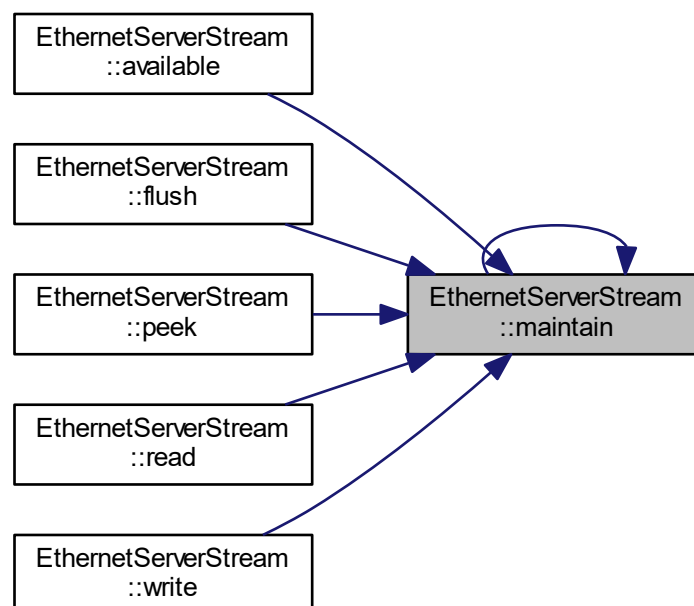
References maintain().

Referenced by available(), flush(), maintain(), peek(), read(), and write().

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.4.3.5 peek()

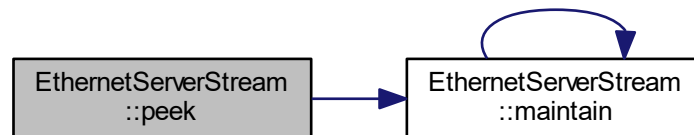
```
int EthernetServerStream::peek (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 93 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
94 {  
95     return maintain() ? client.peek() : -1;  
96 }
```

References maintain().

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.4.3.6 read()

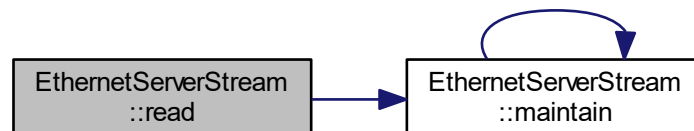
```
int EthernetServerStream::read (  
    void )
```

Definition at line 87 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
88 {  
89     return maintain() ? client.read() : -1;  
90 }
```

References maintain().

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.4.3.7 write()

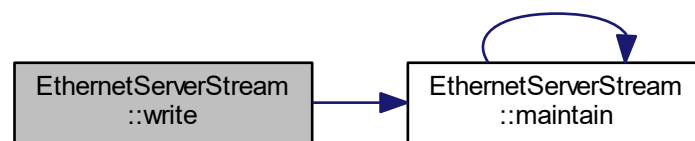
```
size_t EthernetServerStream::write (
    uint8_t c )
```

Definition at line 105 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

```
106 {
107     return maintain() ? client.write(c) : 0;
108 }
```

References `maintain()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.4.4 Field Documentation

25.4.4.1 listening

```
bool EthernetServerStream::listening = false [protected]
```

Definition at line 47 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

25.4.4.2 server

```
EthernetServer EthernetServerStream::server = EthernetServer(3030) [protected]
```

Definition at line 46 of file EthernetServerStream.h.

Referenced by `connect_client()`.

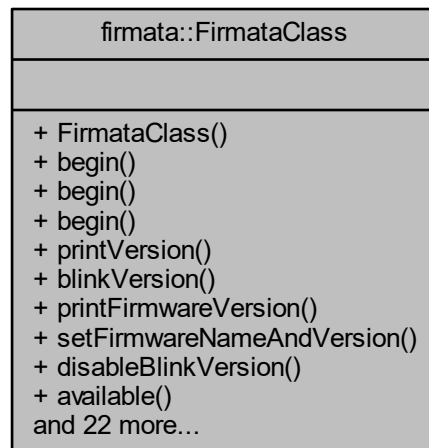
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EthernetServerStream.h](#)

25.5 `firmata::FirmataClass` Class Reference

```
#include <Firmata.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `firmata::FirmataClass`:



Public Types

- typedef void(* [callbackFunction](#)) (uint8_t, int)
- typedef void(* [systemCallbackFunction](#)) (void)
- typedef void(* [stringCallbackFunction](#)) (char *)
- typedef void(* [sysexCallbackFunction](#)) (uint8_t command, uint8_t argc, uint8_t *argv)

Public Member Functions

- [FirmataClass](#) ()
- void [begin](#) ()
- void [begin](#) (long)
- void [begin](#) (Stream &s)
- void [printVersion](#) (void)
- void [blinkVersion](#) (void)
- void [printFirmwareVersion](#) (void)
- void [setFirmwareNameAndVersion](#) (const char *name, byte major, byte minor)
- void [disableBlinkVersion](#) ()
- int [available](#) (void)
- void [processInput](#) (void)
- void [parse](#) (unsigned char value)
- boolean [isParsingMessage](#) (void)
- void [sendAnalog](#) (byte pin, int value)
- void [sendDigital](#) (byte pin, int value)
- void [sendDigitalPort](#) (byte portNumber, int portData)

- void `sendString` (const char *string)
- void `sendString` (byte command, const char *string)
- void `sendSysex` (byte command, byte bytec, byte *bytev)
- void `write` (byte c)
- void `attach` (uint8_t command, `callbackFunction` newFunction)
- void `attach` (uint8_t command, `systemCallbackFunction` newFunction)
- void `attach` (uint8_t command, `stringCallbackFunction` newFunction)
- void `attach` (uint8_t command, `sysexCallbackFunction` newFunction)
- void `detach` (uint8_t command)
- byte `getPinMode` (byte pin)
- void `setPinMode` (byte pin, byte config)
- int `getPinState` (byte pin)
- void `setPinState` (byte pin, int state)
- void `sendValueAsTwo7bitBytes` (int value)
- void `startSysex` (void)
- void `endSysex` (void)

Friends

- void `FirmataMarshaller::encodeByteStream` (size_t bytec, uint8_t *bytev, size_t max_bytes=0) const

25.5.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 54 of file `Firmata.h`.

25.5.2 Member Typedef Documentation

25.5.2.1 `callbackFunction`

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataClass::callbackFunction) (uint8_t, int)
```

Definition at line 57 of file `Firmata.h`.

25.5.2.2 `stringCallbackFunction`

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataClass::stringCallbackFunction) (char *)
```

Definition at line 59 of file `Firmata.h`.

25.5.2.3 sysexCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataClass::sysexCallbackFunction) (uint8_t command, uint8_t argc,
uint8_t *argv)
```

Definition at line 60 of file Firmata.h.

25.5.2.4 systemCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataClass::systemCallbackFunction) (void)
```

Definition at line 58 of file Firmata.h.

25.5.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.5.3.1 FirmataClass()

```
FirmataClass::FirmataClass ( )
```

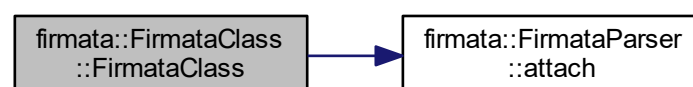
The Firmata class. An instance named "Firmata" is created automatically for the user.

Definition at line 80 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
81 :
82   parser(FirmataParser(parserBuffer, MAX_DATA_BYTES))
83 {
84   firmwareVersionCount = 0;
85   firmwareVersionVector = 0;
86   blinkVersionDisabled = false;
87
88   // Establish callback translation to parser callbacks
89   parser.attach(ANALOG_MESSAGE, (FirmataParser::callbackFunction)staticAnalogCallback, (void *)NULL);
90   parser.attach(DIGITAL_MESSAGE, (FirmataParser::callbackFunction)staticDigitalCallback, (void *)NULL);
91   parser.attach(REPORT_ANALOG, (FirmataParser::callbackFunction)staticReportAnalogCallback, (void
   *)NULL);
92   parser.attach(REPORT_DIGITAL, (FirmataParser::callbackFunction)staticReportDigitalCallback, (void
   *)NULL);
93   parser.attach(SET_PIN_MODE, (FirmataParser::callbackFunction)staticPinModeCallback, (void *)NULL);
94   parser.attach(SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE, (FirmataParser::callbackFunction)staticPinValueCallback, (void
   *)NULL);
95   parser.attach(STRING_DATA, (FirmataParser::stringCallbackFunction)staticStringCallback, (void *)NULL);
96   parser.attach(START_SYSEX, (FirmataParser::sysexCallbackFunction)staticSysexCallback, (void *)NULL);
97   parser.attach(REPORT_FIRMWARE, (FirmataParser::versionCallbackFunction)staticReportFirmwareCallback,
   this);
98   parser.attach(REPORT_VERSION, (FirmataParser::systemCallbackFunction)staticReportVersionCallback,
   this);
99   parser.attach(SYSTEM_RESET, (FirmataParser::systemCallbackFunction)staticSystemResetCallback, (void
   *)NULL);
100 }
```

References `firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE`, `firmata::FirmataParser::attach()`, `firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE`, `firmata::REPORT_ANALOG`, `firmata::REPORT_DIGITAL`, `firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE`, `firmata::REPORT_VERSION`, `firmata::SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE`, `firmata::SET_PIN_MODE`, `firmata::START_SYSEX`, `firmata::STRING_DATA`, and `firmata::SYSTEM_RESET`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



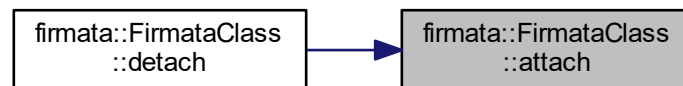
25.5.4 Member Function Documentation

25.5.4.1 attach() [1/4]

```
void firmata::FirmataClass::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    callbackFunction newFunction )
```

Referenced by detach().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.5.4.2 attach() [2/4]

```
void FirmataClass::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    stringCallbackFunction newFunction )
```

Attach a callback function for the STRING_DATA command.

Parameters

<i>command</i>	Must be set to STRING_DATA or it will be ignored.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the string callback function to attach.

Definition at line 427 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
428 {
429     switch (command) {
430     case STRING_DATA:
431         currentStringCallback = newFunction;
432         break;
433     }
434 }
```

References `firmata::STRING_DATA`.

25.5.4.3 attach() [3/4]

```
void FirmataClass::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    sysexCallbackFunction newFunction )
```

Attach a generic sysex callback function to sysex command.

Parameters

<i>command</i>	The ID of the command to attach a callback function to.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the sysex callback function to attach.

Definition at line 441 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
442 {
443     (void)command;
444     currentSysexCallback = newFunction;
445 }
```

25.5.4.4 attach() [4/4]

```
void FirmataClass::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    systemCallbackFunction newFunction )
```

Attach a callback function for the SYSTEM_RESET command.

Parameters

<i>command</i>	Must be set to SYSTEM_RESET or it will be ignored.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the system reset callback function to attach.

Definition at line 413 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
414 {
415     switch (command) {
416         case SYSTEM_RESET:
417             currentSystemResetCallback = newFunction;
418             break;
419     }
420 }
```

References `firmata::SYSTEM_RESET`.

25.5.4.5 available()

```
int FirmataClass::available (
    void )
```

A wrapper for `Stream::available()`

Returns

The number of bytes remaining in the input stream buffer.

Definition at line 244 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
245 {
246     return FirmataStream->available();
247 }
```

25.5.4.6 begin() [1/3]

```
void FirmataClass::begin (
    void )
```

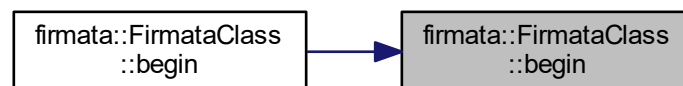
Initialize the default Serial transport at the default baud of 57600.

Definition at line 109 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
110 {
111     begin(57600);
112 }
```

Referenced by begin().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**25.5.4.7 begin() [2/3]**

```
void FirmataClass::begin (
    long speed )
```

Initialize the default Serial transport and override the default baud. Sends the protocol version to the host application followed by the firmware version and name. `blinkVersion` is also called. To skip the call to `blinkVersion`, call `Firmata.disableBlinkVersion()` before calling `Firmata.begin(baud)`.

Parameters

<i>speed</i>	The baud to use. 57600 baud is the default value.
--------------	---

Definition at line 121 of file Firmata.cpp.

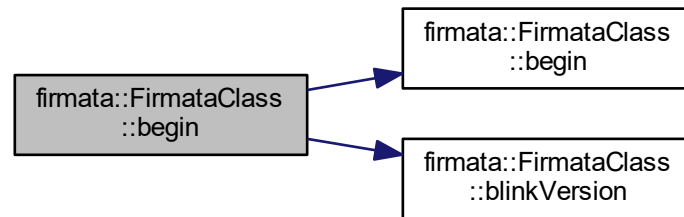
```

122 {
123   Serial.begin(speed);
124   blinkVersion();
125   begin(Serial);
126 }

```

References `begin()`, and `blinkVersion()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.8 `begin()` [3/3]

```

void FirmataClass::begin (
    Stream & s )

```

Reassign the Firmata stream transport.

Parameters

s	A reference to the Stream transport object. This can be any type of transport that implements the Stream interface. Some examples include Ethernet, WiFi and other UARTs on the board (Serial1, Serial2, etc).
----------	--

Definition at line 134 of file Firmata.cpp.

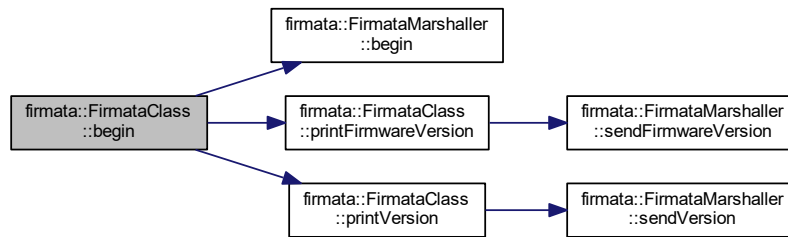
```

135 {
136   FirmataStream = &s;
137   marshaller.begin(s);
138   // do not call blinkVersion() here because some hardware such as the
139   // Ethernet shield use pin 13
140   printVersion(); // send the protocol version
141   printFirmwareVersion(); // send the firmware name and version
142 }

```

References `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::begin()`, `printFirmwareVersion()`, and `printVersion()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.9 blinkVersion()

```
void FirmataClass::blinkVersion (
    void )
```

Blink the Firmata protocol version to the onboard LEDs (if the board has an onboard LED). If `VERSION_BLINK_PIN` is not defined in [Boards.h](#) for a particular board, then this method does nothing. The first series of flashes indicates the firmware major version (2 flashes = 2). The second series of flashes indicates the firmware minor version (5 flashes = 5).

Definition at line 159 of file `Firmata.cpp`.

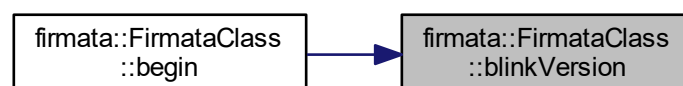
```

160 {
161   #if defined(VERSION_BLINK_PIN)
162     if (blinkVersionDisabled) return;
163     // flash the pin with the protocol version
164     pinMode(VERSION_BLINK_PIN, OUTPUT);
165     strobeBlinkPin(VERSION_BLINK_PIN, FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION, 40, 210);
166     delay(250);
167     strobeBlinkPin(VERSION_BLINK_PIN, FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION, 40, 210);
168     delay(125);
169   #endif
170 }
```

References `FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION`, and `FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION`.

Referenced by `begin()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.5.4.10 detach()

```
void FirmataClass::detach (
    uint8_t command )
```

Detach a callback function for a specified command (such as SYSTEM_RESET, STRING_DATA, ANALOG_MESSAGE, DIGITAL_MESSAGE, etc).

Parameters

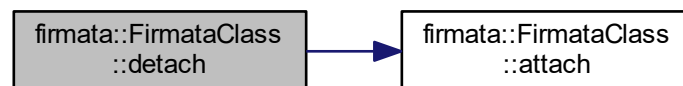
<i>command</i>	The ID of the command to detach the callback function from.
----------------	---

Definition at line 452 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
453 {
454     switch (command) {
455     case SYSTEM_RESET:
456         attach(command, (systemCallbackFunction) NULL);
457         break;
458     case STRING_DATA:
459         attach(command, (stringCallbackFunction) NULL);
460         break;
461     case START_SYSEX:
462         attach(command, (sysexCallbackFunction) NULL);
463         break;
464     default:
465         attach(command, (callbackFunction) NULL);
466         break;
467     }
468 }
```

References attach(), firmata::START_SYSEX, firmata::STRING_DATA, and firmata::SYSTEM_RESET.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.11 disableBlinkVersion()

```
void FirmataClass::disableBlinkVersion ( )
```

Provides a means to disable the version blink sequence on the onboard LED, trimming startup time by a couple of seconds. Call this before Firmata.begin(). It only applies when using the default Serial transport.

Definition at line 177 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
178 {
179     blinkVersionDisabled = true;
180 }
```

25.5.4.12 endSysex()

```
void FirmataClass::endSysex (
    void )
```

A helper method to write the end of a Sysex message transmission.

Definition at line 67 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
68 {
69     FirmataStream->write( END_SYSEX );
70 }
```

References `firmata::END_SYSEX`.

25.5.4.13 getPinMode()

```
byte FirmataClass::getPinMode (
    byte pin )
```

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The pin to get the configuration of.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

The configuration of the specified pin.

Definition at line 474 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
475 {
476     return pinConfig[pin];
477 }
```

25.5.4.14 getPinState()

```
int FirmataClass::getPinState (
    byte pin )
```

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The pin to get the state of.
------------	------------------------------

Returns

The state of the specified pin.

Definition at line 498 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
499 {
500     return pinState[pin];
501 }
```

25.5.4.15 isParsingMessage()

```
boolean FirmataClass::isParsingMessage (
    void )
```

Returns

Returns true if the parser is actively parsing data.

Definition at line 272 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
273 {
274     return parser.isParsingMessage();
275 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataParser::isParsingMessage()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.16 parse()

```
void FirmataClass::parse (
    unsigned char value )
```

Parse data from the input stream.

Parameters

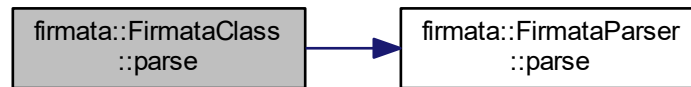
<i>inputData</i>	A single byte to be added to the parser.
------------------	--

Definition at line 264 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
265 {
266     parser.parse(inputData);
267 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.17 printFirmwareVersion()

```
void FirmataClass::printFirmwareVersion (
    void )
```

Sends the firmware name and version to the Firmata host application. The major and minor version numbers are the first 2 bytes in the message. The following bytes are the characters of the firmware name.

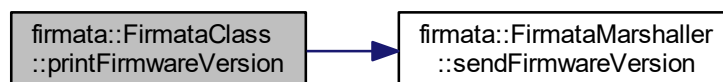
Definition at line 187 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
188 {
189     if (firmwareVersionCount) { // make sure that the name has been set before reporting
190         marshaller.sendFirmwareVersion(static_cast<uint8_t>(firmwareVersionVector[0]),
            static_cast<uint8_t>(firmwareVersionVector[1]), (firmwareVersionCount - 2), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t>
            *>(&firmwareVersionVector[2]));
191     }
192 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendFirmwareVersion()`.

Referenced by `begin()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.5.4.18 printVersion()

```
void FirmataClass::printVersion (
    void )
```

Send the Firmata protocol version to the Firmata host application.

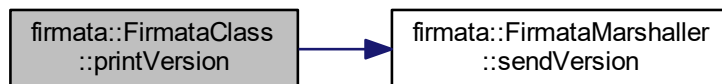
Definition at line 147 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
148 {
149     marshaller.sendVersion(FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION, FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION);
150 }
```

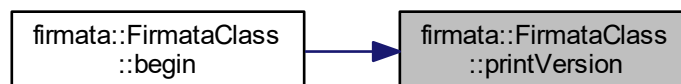
References `FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION`, `FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION`, and `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendVersion()`.

Referenced by `begin()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.5.4.19 processInput()

```
void FirmataClass::processInput (
    void )
```

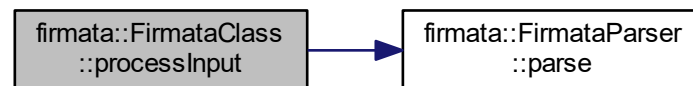
Read a single int from the input stream. If the value is not = -1, pass it on to parse(byte)

Definition at line 252 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
253 {
254     int inputData = FirmataStream->read(); // this is 'int' to handle -1 when no data
255     if (inputData != -1) {
256         parser.parse(inputData);
257     }
258 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataParser::parse()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.20 sendAnalog()

```
void FirmataClass::sendAnalog (
    byte pin,
    int value )
```

Send an analog message to the Firmata host application. The range of pins is limited to [0..15] when using the `ANALOG_MESSAGE`. The maximum value of the `ANALOG_MESSAGE` is limited to 14 bits (16384). To increase the pin range or value, see the documentation for the `EXTENDED_ANALOG` message.

Parameters

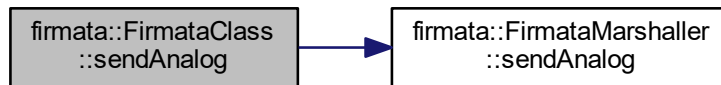
<i>pin</i>	The analog pin to send the value of (limited to pins 0 - 15).
<i>value</i>	The value of the analog pin (0 - 1024 for 10-bit analog, 0 - 4096 for 12-bit, etc). The maximum value is 14-bits (16384).

Definition at line 289 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
290 {
291     marshaller.sendAnalog(pin, value);
292 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendAnalog()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.21 sendDigital()

```
void FirmataClass::sendDigital (
    byte pin,
    int value )
```

Definition at line 300 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
301 {
302     (void)pin;
303     (void)value;
304     /* TODO add single pin digital messages to the protocol, this needs to
305      * track the last digital data sent so that it can be sure to change just
306      * one bit in the packet. This is complicated by the fact that the
307      * numbering of the pins will probably differ on Arduino, Wiring, and
308      * other boards.
309      */
310
311     // TODO: the digital message should not be sent on the serial port every
312     // time sendDigital() is called. Instead, it should add it to an int
313     // which will be sent on a schedule. If a pin changes more than once
314     // before the digital message is sent on the serial port, it should send a
315     // digital message for each change.
316
317     // if(value == 0)
318     //     sendDigitalPortPair();
319 }
```

25.5.4.22 sendDigitalPort()

```
void FirmataClass::sendDigitalPort (
    byte portNumber,
    int portData )
```

Send an 8-bit port in a single digital message (protocol v2 and later). Send 14-bits in a single digital message (protocol v1).

Parameters

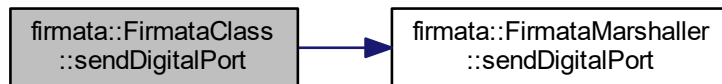
<i>portNumber</i>	The port number to send. Note that this is not the same as a "port" on the physical microcontroller. Ports are defined in order per every 8 pins in ascending order of the Arduino digital pin numbering scheme. Port 0 = pins D0 - D7, port 1 = pins D8 - D15, etc.
<i>portData</i>	The value of the port. The value of each pin in the port is represented by a bit.

Definition at line 330 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
331 {
332     marshaller.sendDigitalPort(portNumber, portData);
333 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendDigitalPort()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.23 sendString() [1/2]

```
void FirmataClass::sendString (
    byte command,
    const char * string )
```

Send a string to the Firmata host application.

Parameters

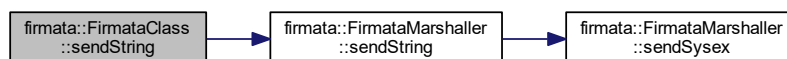
<i>command</i>	Must be <code>STRING_DATA</code>
<i>string</i>	A pointer to the char string

Definition at line 352 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
353 {
354     if (command == STRING_DATA) {
355         marshaller.sendString(string);
356     }
357 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendString()`, and `firmata::STRING_DATA`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.24 `sendString()` [2/2]

```
void FirmataClass::sendString (
    const char * string )
```

Send a string to the Firmata host application.

Parameters

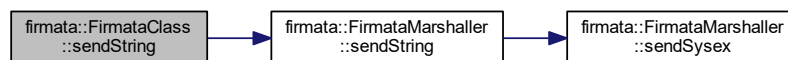
<i>string</i>	A pointer to the char string
---------------	------------------------------

Definition at line 363 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
364 {
365     marshaller.sendString(string);
366 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendString()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.25 `sendSysex()`

```
void FirmataClass::sendSysex (
    byte command,
    byte bytec,
    byte * bytev )
```

Send a sysex message where all values after the command byte are packet as 2 7-bit bytes (this is not always the case so this function is not always used to send sysex messages).

Parameters

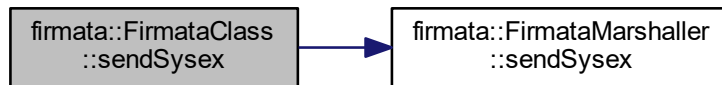
<i>command</i>	The sysex command byte.
<i>bytec</i>	The number of data bytes in the message (excludes start, command and end bytes).
<i>bytev</i>	A pointer to the array of data bytes to send in the message.

Definition at line 342 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
343 {
344     marshaller.sendSysex(command, bytec, bytev);
345 }
```

References `firmata::FirmataMarshaller::sendSysex()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.5.4.26 sendValueAsTwo7bitBytes()

```
void FirmataClass::sendValueAsTwo7bitBytes (
    int value )
```

Split a 16-bit byte into two 7-bit values and write each value.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	The 16-bit value to be split and written separately.
--------------	--

Definition at line 51 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
52 {
53     marshaller.encodeByteStream(sizeof(value), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(&value), sizeof(value));
54 }
```

25.5.4.27 setFirmwareNameAndVersion()

```
void FirmataClass::setFirmwareNameAndVersion (
    const char * name,
    byte major,
    byte minor )
```

Sets the name and version of the firmware. This is not the same version as the Firmata protocol (although at times the firmware version and protocol version may be the same number).

Parameters

<i>name</i>	A pointer to the name char array
<i>major</i>	The major version number
<i>minor</i>	The minor version number

Definition at line 201 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
202 {
203     const char *firmwareName;
```

```

204  const char *extension;
205
206  // parse out ".cpp" and "applet/" that comes from using __FILE__
207  extension = strstr(name, ".cpp");
208  firmwareName = strrchr(name, '/');
209
210  if (!firmwareName) {
211      // windows
212      firmwareName = strrchr(name, '\\');
213  }
214  if (!firmwareName) {
215      // user passed firmware name
216      firmwareName = name;
217  } else {
218      firmwareName ++;
219  }
220
221  if (!extension) {
222      firmwareVersionCount = strlen(firmwareName) + 2;
223  } else {
224      firmwareVersionCount = extension - firmwareName + 2;
225  }
226
227  // in case anyone calls setFirmwareNameAndVersion more than once
228  free(firmwareVersionVector);
229
230  firmwareVersionVector = (byte *) malloc(firmwareVersionCount + 1);
231  firmwareVersionVector[firmwareVersionCount] = 0;
232  firmwareVersionVector[0] = major;
233  firmwareVersionVector[1] = minor;
234  strncpy((char *)firmwareVersionVector + 2, firmwareName, firmwareVersionCount - 2);
235 }

```

25.5.4.28 setPinMode()

```

void FirmataClass::setPinMode (
    byte pin,
    byte config )

```

Set the pin mode/configuration. The pin configuration (or mode) in Firmata represents the current function of the pin. Examples are digital input or output, analog input, pwm, i2c, serial (uart), etc.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The pin to configure.
<i>config</i>	The configuration value for the specified pin.

Definition at line 486 of file Firmata.cpp.

```

487 {
488     if (pinConfig[pin] == PIN_MODE_IGNORE)
489         return;
490
491     pinConfig[pin] = config;
492 }

```

References `firmata::PIN_MODE_IGNORE`.

25.5.4.29 setPinState()

```

void FirmataClass::setPinState (
    byte pin,
    int state )

```

Set the pin state. The pin state of an output pin is the pin value. The state of an input pin is 0, unless the pin has it's internal pull up resistor enabled, then the value is 1.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The pin to set the state of
<i>state</i>	Set the state of the specified pin

Definition at line 509 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
510 {  
511     pinState[pin] = state;  
512 }
```

25.5.4.30 startSysex()

```
void FirmataClass::startSysex (  
    void )
```

A helper method to write the beginning of a Sysex message transmission.

Definition at line 59 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
60 {  
61     FirmataStream->write(START_SYSEX);  
62 }
```

References `firmata::START_SYSEX`.

25.5.4.31 write()

```
void FirmataClass::write (  
    byte c )
```

A wrapper for `Stream::available()`. Write a single byte to the output stream.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	The byte to be written.
----------	-------------------------

Definition at line 373 of file Firmata.cpp.

```
374 {  
375     FirmataStream->write(c);  
376 }
```

25.5.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation**25.5.5.1 FirmataMarshaller::encodeByteStream**

```
void FirmataMarshaller::encodeByteStream (  
    size_t bytec,
```

```
uint8_t * bytev,  
size_t max_bytes = 0 ) const [friend]
```

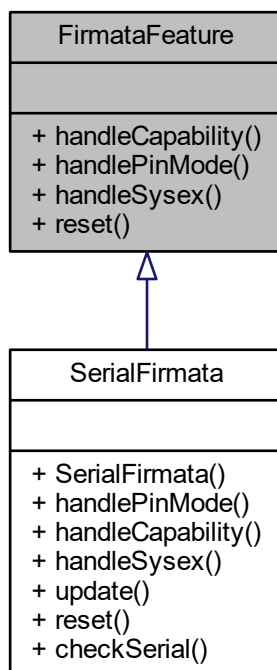
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [Firmata.h](#)
- [Firmata.cpp](#)

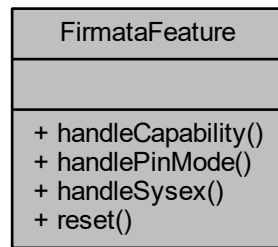
25.6 FirmataFeature Class Reference

```
#include <FirmataFeature.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FirmataFeature:



Collaboration diagram for FirmataFeature:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [handleCapability](#) (byte pin)=0
- virtual boolean [handlePinMode](#) (byte pin, int mode)=0
- virtual boolean [handleSysex](#) (byte command, byte argc, byte *argv)=0
- virtual void [reset](#) ()=0

25.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 29 of file FirmataFeature.h.

25.6.2 Member Function Documentation

25.6.2.1 handleCapability()

```
virtual void FirmataFeature::handleCapability (
    byte pin ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [SerialFirmata](#).

25.6.2.2 handlePinMode()

```
virtual boolean FirmataFeature::handlePinMode (
    byte pin,
    int mode ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [SerialFirmata](#).

25.6.2.3 handleSysex()

```
virtual boolean FirmataFeature::handleSysex (
    byte command,
    byte argc,
    byte * argv ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [SerialFirmata](#).

25.6.2.4 reset()

```
virtual void FirmataFeature::reset ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [SerialFirmata](#).

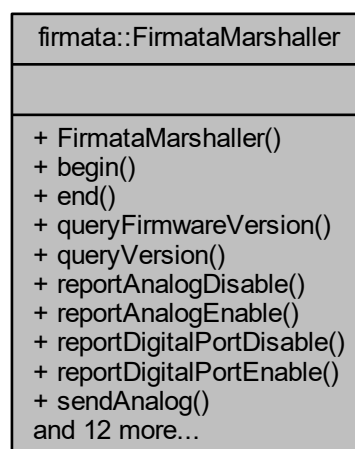
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [FirmataFeature.h](#)

25.7 firmata::FirmataMarshaller Class Reference

```
#include <FirmataMarshaller.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for firmata::FirmataMarshaller:



Public Member Functions

- [FirmataMarshaller](#) ()
- void [begin](#) (Stream &s)
- void [end](#) ()
- void [queryFirmwareVersion](#) (void) const
- void [queryVersion](#) (void) const
- void [reportAnalogDisable](#) (uint8_t pin) const
- void [reportAnalogEnable](#) (uint8_t pin) const
- void [reportDigitalPortDisable](#) (uint8_t portNumber) const
- void [reportDigitalPortEnable](#) (uint8_t portNumber) const
- void [sendAnalog](#) (uint8_t pin, uint16_t value) const
- void [sendAnalogMappingQuery](#) (void) const
- void [sendCapabilityQuery](#) (void) const
- void [sendDigital](#) (uint8_t pin, uint8_t value) const
- void [sendDigitalPort](#) (uint8_t portNumber, uint16_t portData) const
- void [sendFirmwareVersion](#) (uint8_t major, uint8_t minor, size_t bytec, uint8_t *bytev) const
- void [sendVersion](#) (uint8_t major, uint8_t minor) const
- void [sendPinMode](#) (uint8_t pin, uint8_t config) const
- void [sendPinStateQuery](#) (uint8_t pin) const
- void [sendString](#) (const char *string) const
- void [sendSysex](#) (uint8_t command, size_t bytec, uint8_t *bytev) const
- void [setSamplingInterval](#) (uint16_t interval_ms) const
- void [systemReset](#) (void) const

Friends

- class [FirmataClass](#)

25.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 29 of file FirmataMarshaller.h.

25.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.7.2.1 FirmataMarshaller()

```
FirmataMarshaller::FirmataMarshaller ( )
```

The [FirmataMarshaller](#) class.

Definition at line 129 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
130 :
131     FirmataStream((Stream *)NULL)
132 {
133 }
```

25.7.3 Member Function Documentation

25.7.3.1 begin()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::begin (
    Stream & s )
```

Reassign the Firmata stream transport.

Parameters

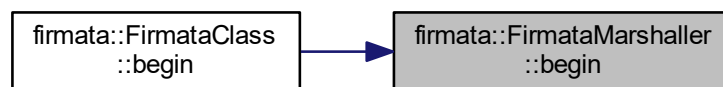
s	A reference to the Stream transport object. This can be any type of transport that implements the Stream interface. Some examples include Ethernet, WiFi and other UARTs on the board (Serial1, Serial2, etc).
---	--

Definition at line 145 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
146 {
147     FirmataStream = &s;
148 }
```

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::begin()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.7.3.2 end()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::end (
    void )
```

Closes the [FirmataMarshaller](#) stream by setting its stream reference to `(Stream *)NULL`

Definition at line 153 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
154 {
155     FirmataStream = (Stream *)NULL;
156 }
```

25.7.3.3 queryFirmwareVersion()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::queryFirmwareVersion (
    void ) const
```

Query the target's firmware name and version

Definition at line 165 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
167 {
168     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
169     FirmataStream->write(START_SYSEX);
170     FirmataStream->write(REPORT_FIRMWARE);
171     FirmataStream->write(END_SYSEX);
172 }
```

References `firmata::END_SYSEX`, `firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE`, and `firmata::START_SYSEX`.

25.7.3.4 queryVersion()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::queryVersion (
    void ) const
```

Query the target's Firmata protocol version

Definition at line 177 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
179 {
180     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
181     FirmataStream->write(REPORT_VERSION);
182 }
```

References `firmata::REPORT_VERSION`.

25.7.3.5 reportAnalogDisable()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::reportAnalogDisable (
    uint8_t pin ) const
```

Halt the stream of analog readings from the Firmata host application. The range of pins is limited to [0..15] when using the REPORT_ANALOG. The maximum result of the REPORT_ANALOG is limited to 14 bits (16384). To increase the pin range or value, see the documentation for the EXTENDED_ANALOG message.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The analog pin for which to request the value (limited to pins 0 - 15).
------------	---

Definition at line 191 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
193 {
194     reportAnalog(pin, false);
195 }
```

25.7.3.6 reportAnalogEnable()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::reportAnalogEnable (
    uint8_t pin ) const
```

Request a stream of analog readings from the Firmata host application. The range of pins is limited to [0..15] when using the REPORT_ANALOG. The maximum result of the REPORT_ANALOG is limited to 14 bits (16384). To increase the pin range or value, see the documentation for the EXTENDED_ANALOG message.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The analog pin for which to request the value (limited to pins 0 - 15).
------------	---

Definition at line 204 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
206 {
207     reportAnalog(pin, true);
208 }
```

25.7.3.7 reportDigitalPortDisable()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::reportDigitalPortDisable (
    uint8_t portNumber ) const
```

Halt an 8-bit port stream from the Firmata host application (protocol v2 and later). Send 14-bits in a single digital message (protocol v1).

Parameters

<i>portNumber</i>	The port number for which to request the value. Note that this is not the same as a "port" on the physical microcontroller. Ports are defined in order per every 8 pins in ascending order of the Arduino digital pin numbering scheme. Port 0 = pins D0 - D7, port 1 = pins D8 - D15, etc.
-------------------	---

Definition at line 217 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
219 {
220     reportDigitalPort(portNumber, false);
221 }
```

25.7.3.8 reportDigitalPortEnable()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::reportDigitalPortEnable (
    uint8_t portNumber ) const
```

Request an 8-bit port stream from the Firmata host application (protocol v2 and later). Send 14-bits in a single digital message (protocol v1).

Parameters

<i>portNumber</i>	The port number for which to request the value. Note that this is not the same as a "port" on the physical microcontroller. Ports are defined in order per every 8 pins in ascending order of the Arduino digital pin numbering scheme. Port 0 = pins D0 - D7, port 1 = pins D8 - D15, etc.
-------------------	---

Definition at line 230 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
232 {
233     reportDigitalPort(portNumber, true);
234 }
```

25.7.3.9 sendAnalog()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::sendAnalog (
    uint8_t pin,
    uint16_t value ) const
```

Send an analog message to the Firmata host application. The range of pins is limited to [0..15] when using the ANALOG_MESSAGE. The maximum value of the ANALOG_MESSAGE is limited to 14 bits (16384). To increase the pin range or value, see the documentation for the EXTENDED_ANALOG message.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The analog pin to which the value is sent.
<i>value</i>	The value of the analog pin (0 - 1024 for 10-bit analog, 0 - 4096 for 12-bit, etc).

Note

The maximum value is 14-bits (16384).

Definition at line 245 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

247 {
248     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
249     if ( (0xF >= pin) && (0x3FFF >= value) ) {
250         FirmataStream->write(ANALOG_MESSAGE|pin);
251         encodeByteStream(sizeof(value), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(&value), sizeof(value));
252     } else {
253         sendExtendedAnalog(pin, sizeof(value), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(&value));
254     }
255 }
```

References `firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE`.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::sendAnalog()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.7.3.10 sendAnalogMappingQuery()

```

void FirmataMarshaller::sendAnalogMappingQuery (
    void ) const
  
```

Send an analog mapping query to the Firmata host application. The resulting sysex message will have an `ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE` command byte, followed by a list of pins [0-n]; where each pin will specify its corresponding analog pin number or 0x7F (127) if not applicable.

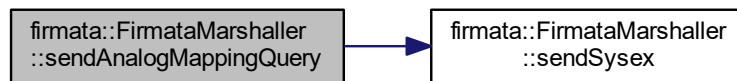
Definition at line 262 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

264 {
265     sendSysex(ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY, 0, NULL);
266 }
```

References `firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY`, and `sendSysex()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.7.3.11 sendCapabilityQuery()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::sendCapabilityQuery (  
    void ) const
```

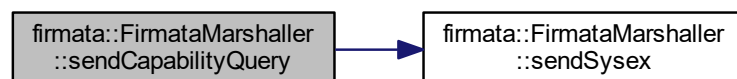
Send a capability query to the Firmata host application. The resulting sysex message will have a CAPABILITY_↔RESPONSE command byte, followed by a list of byte tuples (mode and mode resolution) for each pin; where each pin list is terminated by 0x7F (127).

Definition at line 273 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
275 {  
276     sendSysex(CAPABILITY_QUERY, 0, NULL);  
277 }
```

References `firmata::CAPABILITY_QUERY`, and `sendSysex()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.7.3.12 sendDigital()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::sendDigital (  
    uint8_t pin,  
    uint8_t value ) const
```

Send a single digital pin value to the Firmata host application.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The digital pin to send the value of.
<i>value</i>	The value of the pin.

Definition at line 284 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

286 {
287     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
288     FirmataStream->write(SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE);
289     FirmataStream->write(pin & 0x7F);
290     FirmataStream->write(value != 0);
291 }
```

References `firmata::SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE`.

25.7.3.13 sendDigitalPort()

```

void FirmataMarshaller::sendDigitalPort (
    uint8_t portNumber,
    uint16_t portData ) const
```

Send an 8-bit port in a single digital message (protocol v2 and later). Send 14-bits in a single digital message (protocol v1).

Parameters

<i>portNumber</i>	The port number to send. Note that this is not the same as a "port" on the physical microcontroller. Ports are defined in order per every 8 pins in ascending order of the Arduino digital pin numbering scheme. Port 0 = pins D0 - D7, port 1 = pins D8 - D15, etc.
<i>portData</i>	The value of the port. The value of each pin in the port is represented by a bit.

Definition at line 302 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

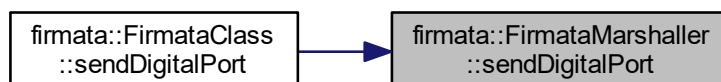
```

304 {
305     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
306     FirmataStream->write(DIGITAL_MESSAGE | (portNumber & 0xF));
307     // Tx bits 0-6 (protocol v1 and higher)
308     // Tx bits 7-13 (bit 7 only for protocol v2 and higher)
309     encodeByteStream(sizeof(portData), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(&portData), sizeof(portData));
310 }
```

References `firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE`.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::sendDigitalPort()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.7.3.14 sendFirmwareVersion()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::sendFirmwareVersion (
    uint8_t major,
    uint8_t minor,
    size_t bytec,
    uint8_t * bytev ) const
```

Sends the firmware name and version to the Firmata host application.

Parameters

<i>major</i>	The major verison number
<i>minor</i>	The minor version number
<i>bytec</i>	The length of the firmware name
<i>bytev</i>	The firmware name array

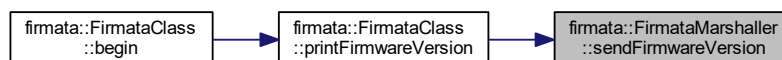
Definition at line 319 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```
321 {
322     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
323     size_t i;
324     FirmataStream->write(START_SYSEX);
325     FirmataStream->write(REPORT_FIRMWARE);
326     FirmataStream->write(major);
327     FirmataStream->write(minor);
328     for (i = 0; i < bytec; ++i) {
329         encodeByteStream(sizeof(bytev[i]), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(&bytev[i]));
330     }
331     FirmataStream->write(END_SYSEX);
332 }
```

References `firmata::END_SYSEX`, `firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE`, and `firmata::START_SYSEX`.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::printFirmwareVersion()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.7.3.15 sendPinMode()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::sendPinMode (
    uint8_t pin,
    uint8_t config ) const
```

Send the pin mode/configuration. The pin configuration (or mode) in Firmata represents the current function of the pin. Examples are digital input or output, analog input, pwm, i2c, serial (uart), etc.

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The pin to configure.
<i>config</i>	The configuration value for the specified pin.

Definition at line 355 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

357 {
358     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
359     FirmataStream->write(SET_PIN_MODE);
360     FirmataStream->write(pin);
361     FirmataStream->write(config);
362 }
```

References `firmata::SET_PIN_MODE`.

25.7.3.16 sendPinStateQuery()

```

void FirmataMarshaller::sendPinStateQuery (
    uint8_t pin ) const
```

Send a pin state query to the Firmata host application. The resulting sysex message will have a PIN_STATE_RESPONSE command byte, followed by the pin number, the pin mode and a stream of bits to indicate any *data* written to the pin (pin state).

Parameters

<i>pin</i>	The pin to query
------------	------------------

Note

The pin state is any data written to the pin (i.e. pin state != pin value)

Definition at line 371 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

373 {
374     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
375     FirmataStream->write(START_SYSEX);
376     FirmataStream->write(PIN_STATE_QUERY);
377     FirmataStream->write(pin);
378     FirmataStream->write(END_SYSEX);
379 }
```

References `firmata::END_SYSEX`, `firmata::PIN_STATE_QUERY`, and `firmata::START_SYSEX`.

25.7.3.17 sendString()

```

void FirmataMarshaller::sendString (
    const char * string ) const
```

Send a string to the Firmata host application.

Parameters

<i>string</i>	A pointer to the char string
---------------	------------------------------

Definition at line 405 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

407 {
408     sendSysex(STRING_DATA, strlen(string), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(const_cast<char *>(string)));
409 }
```

References `sendSysex()`, and `firmata::STRING_DATA`.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::sendString()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.7.3.18 sendSysex()

```

void FirmataMarshaller::sendSysex (
    uint8_t command,
    size_t bytec,
    uint8_t * bytev ) const
```

Send a sysex message where all values after the command byte are packet as 2 7-bit bytes (this is not always the case so this function is not always used to send sysex messages).

Parameters

<i>command</i>	The sysex command byte.
<i>bytec</i>	The number of data bytes in the message (excludes start, command and end bytes).
<i>bytev</i>	A pointer to the array of data bytes to send in the message.

Definition at line 388 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

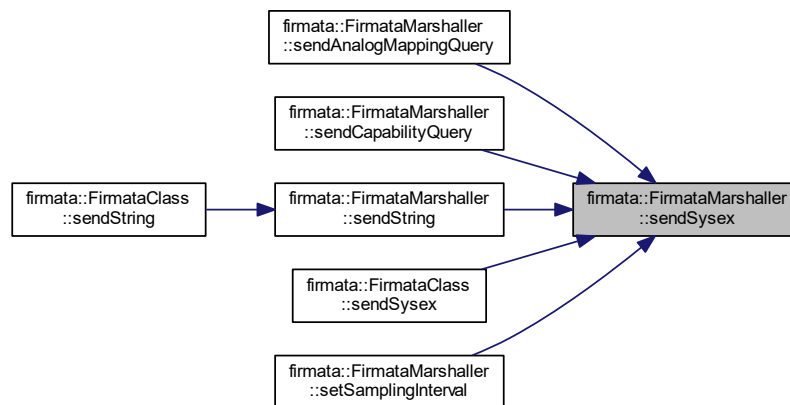
390 {
391     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
392     size_t i;
393     FirmataStream->write(START_SYSEX);
394     FirmataStream->write(command);
395     for (i = 0; i < bytec; ++i) {
396         encodeByteStream(sizeof(bytev[i]), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(&bytev[i]));
397     }
398     FirmataStream->write(END_SYSEX);
399 }

```

References `firmata::END_SYSEX`, and `firmata::START_SYSEX`.

Referenced by `sendAnalogMappingQuery()`, `sendCapabilityQuery()`, `sendString()`, `firmata::FirmataClass::sendSysex()`, and `setSamplingInterval()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.7.3.19 sendVersion()

```

void FirmataMarshaller::sendVersion (
    uint8_t major,
    uint8_t minor ) const

```

Send the Firmata protocol version to the Firmata host application.

Parameters

<i>major</i>	The major verison number
<i>minor</i>	The minor version number

Definition at line 339 of file FirmataMarshaller.cpp.

```

341 {
342     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
343     FirmataStream->write(REPORT_VERSION);
344     FirmataStream->write(major);
345     FirmataStream->write(minor);

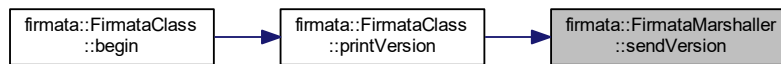
```

```
346 }
```

References `firmata::REPORT_VERSION`.

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::printVersion()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.7.3.20 setSamplingInterval()

```
void FirmataMarshaller::setSamplingInterval (
    uint16_t interval_ms ) const
```

The sampling interval sets how often analog data and i2c data is reported to the client.

Parameters

<i>interval_ms</i>	The interval (in milliseconds) at which to sample
--------------------	---

Note

The default sampling interval is 19ms

Definition at line 416 of file `FirmataMarshaller.cpp`.

```
418 {
419     sendSysex(SAMPLING_INTERVAL, sizeof(interval_ms), reinterpret_cast<uint8_t *>(&interval_ms));
420 }
```

References `firmata::SAMPLING_INTERVAL`, and `sendSysex()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.7.3.21 `systemReset()`

```
void FirmataMarshaller::systemReset (
    void ) const
```

Perform a software reset on the target. For example, `StandardFirmata.ino` will initialize everything to a known state and reset the parsing buffer.

Definition at line 426 of file `FirmataMarshaller.cpp`.

```
428 {
429     if ( (Stream *)NULL == FirmataStream ) { return; }
430     FirmataStream->write(SYSTEM_RESET);
431 }
```

References `firmata::SYSTEM_RESET`.

25.7.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

25.7.4.1 `FirmataClass`

```
friend class FirmataClass [friend]
```

Definition at line 31 of file `FirmataMarshaller.h`.

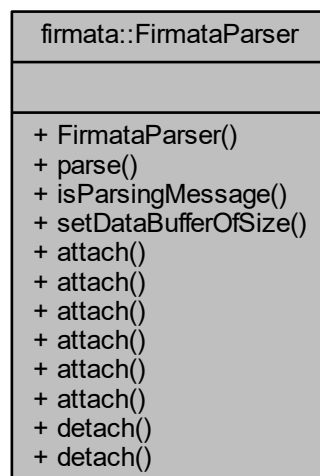
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [FirmataMarshaller.h](#)
- [FirmataMarshaller.cpp](#)

25.8 `firmata::FirmataParser` Class Reference

```
#include <FirmataParser.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `firmata::FirmataParser`:



Public Types

- typedef void(* [callbackFunction](#)) (void *context, uint8_t command, uint16_t value)
- typedef void(* [dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction](#)) (void *context)
- typedef void(* [stringCallbackFunction](#)) (void *context, const char *c_str)
- typedef void(* [sysexCallbackFunction](#)) (void *context, uint8_t command, size_t argc, uint8_t *argv)
- typedef void(* [systemCallbackFunction](#)) (void *context)
- typedef void(* [versionCallbackFunction](#)) (void *context, size_t sv_major, size_t sv_minor, const char *firmware)

Public Member Functions

- [FirmataParser](#) (uint8_t *dataBuffer=(uint8_t *) NULL, size_t dataBufferSize=0)
- void [parse](#) (uint8_t value)
- bool [isParsingMessage](#) (void) const
- int [setDataBufferOfSize](#) (uint8_t *dataBuffer, size_t dataBufferSize)
- void [attach](#) (uint8_t command, [callbackFunction](#) newFunction, void *context=NULL)
- void [attach](#) ([dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction](#) newFunction, void *context=NULL)
- void [attach](#) (uint8_t command, [stringCallbackFunction](#) newFunction, void *context=NULL)
- void [attach](#) (uint8_t command, [sysexCallbackFunction](#) newFunction, void *context=NULL)
- void [attach](#) (uint8_t command, [systemCallbackFunction](#) newFunction, void *context=NULL)
- void [attach](#) (uint8_t command, [versionCallbackFunction](#) newFunction, void *context=NULL)
- void [detach](#) (uint8_t command)
- void [detach](#) ([dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction](#))

25.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 27 of file FirmataParser.h.

25.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation

25.8.2.1 callbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataParser::callbackFunction) (void *context, uint8_t command,
uint16_t value)
```

Definition at line 31 of file FirmataParser.h.

25.8.2.2 dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataParser::dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction) (void *context)
```

Definition at line 32 of file FirmataParser.h.

25.8.2.3 stringCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataParser::stringCallbackFunction) (void *context, const char *c_  
str)
```

Definition at line 33 of file FirmataParser.h.

25.8.2.4 sysexCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataParser::sysexCallbackFunction) (void *context, uint8_t command,  
size_t argc, uint8_t *argv)
```

Definition at line 34 of file FirmataParser.h.

25.8.2.5 systemCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataParser::systemCallbackFunction) (void *context)
```

Definition at line 35 of file FirmataParser.h.

25.8.2.6 versionCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* firmata::FirmataParser::versionCallbackFunction) (void *context, size_t sv_  
major, size_t sv_minor, const char *firmware)
```

Definition at line 36 of file FirmataParser.h.

25.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.8.3.1 FirmataParser()

```
FirmataParser::FirmataParser (
    uint8_t * dataBuffer = (uint8_t *)NULL,
    size_t dataBufferSize = 0 )
```

The [FirmataParser](#) class.

Parameters

<i>dataBuffer</i>	A pointer to an external buffer used to store parsed data
<i>dataBufferSize</i>	The size of the external buffer

Definition at line 33 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```

34 :
35     dataBuffer(dataBuffer),
36     dataBufferSize(dataBufferSize),
37     executeMultiByteCommand(0),
38     multiByteChannel(0),
39     waitForData(0),
40     parsingSysex(false),
41     sysexBytesRead(0),
42     currentAnalogCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
43     currentDigitalCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
44     currentReportAnalogCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
45     currentReportDigitalCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
46     currentPinModeCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
47     currentPinValueCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
48     currentReportFirmwareCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
49     currentReportVersionCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
50     currentDataBufferOverflowCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
51     currentStringCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
52     currentSysexCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
53     currentSystemResetCallbackContext((void *)NULL),
54     currentAnalogCallback((callbackFunction)NULL),
55     currentDigitalCallback((callbackFunction)NULL),
56     currentReportAnalogCallback((callbackFunction)NULL),
57     currentReportDigitalCallback((callbackFunction)NULL),
58     currentPinModeCallback((callbackFunction)NULL),
59     currentPinValueCallback((callbackFunction)NULL),
60     currentDataBufferOverflowCallback((dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction)NULL),
61     currentStringCallback((stringCallbackFunction)NULL),
62     currentSysexCallback((sysexCallbackFunction)NULL),
63     currentReportFirmwareCallback((versionCallbackFunction)NULL),
64     currentReportVersionCallback((systemCallbackFunction)NULL),
65     currentSystemResetCallback((systemCallbackFunction)NULL)
66 {
67     allowBufferUpdate = ((uint8_t *)NULL == dataBuffer);
68 }
```

25.8.4 Member Function Documentation

25.8.4.1 attach() [1/6]

```

void FirmataParser::attach (
    dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction newFunction,
    void * context = NULL )
```

Attach a buffer overflow callback

Parameters

<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the buffer overflow callback function to attach.
<i>context</i>	An optional context to be provided to the callback function (NULL by default).

Note

The context parameter is provided so you can pass a parameter, by reference, to your callback function.

Definition at line 326 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```

327 {
328     currentDataBufferOverflowCallback = newFunction;
329     currentDataBufferOverflowCallbackContext = context;
330 }
```

25.8.4.2 attach() [2/6]

```
void FirmataParser::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    callbackFunction newFunction,
    void * context = NULL )
```

Attach a generic sysex callback function to a command (options are: ANALOG_MESSAGE, DIGITAL_MESSAGE, REPORT_ANALOG, REPORT_DIGITAL, SET_PIN_MODE and SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE).

Parameters

<i>command</i>	The ID of the command to attach a callback function to.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the callback function to attach.
<i>context</i>	An optional context to be provided to the callback function (NULL by default).

Note

The context parameter is provided so you can pass a parameter, by reference, to your callback function.

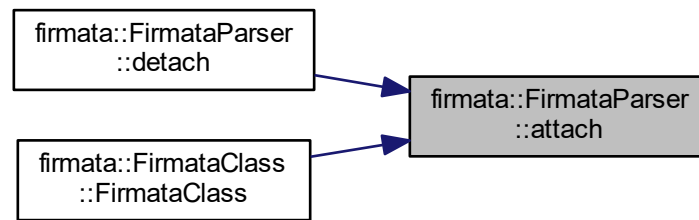
Definition at line 216 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```
217 {
218     switch (command) {
219         case ANALOG_MESSAGE:
220             currentAnalogCallback = newFunction;
221             currentAnalogCallbackContext = context;
222             break;
223         case DIGITAL_MESSAGE:
224             currentDigitalCallback = newFunction;
225             currentDigitalCallbackContext = context;
226             break;
227         case REPORT_ANALOG:
228             currentReportAnalogCallback = newFunction;
229             currentReportAnalogCallbackContext = context;
230             break;
231         case REPORT_DIGITAL:
232             currentReportDigitalCallback = newFunction;
233             currentReportDigitalCallbackContext = context;
234             break;
235         case SET_PIN_MODE:
236             currentPinModeCallback = newFunction;
237             currentPinModeCallbackContext = context;
238             break;
239         case SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE:
240             currentPinValueCallback = newFunction;
241             currentPinValueCallbackContext = context;
242             break;
243     }
244 }
```

References `firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE`, `firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE`, `firmata::REPORT_ANALOG`, `firmata::REPORT_DIGITAL`, `firmata::SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE`, and `firmata::SET_PIN_MODE`.

Referenced by `detach()`, and `firmata::FirmataClass::FirmataClass()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.8.4.3 attach() [3/6]

```

void FirmataParser::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    stringCallbackFunction newFunction,
    void * context = NULL )
  
```

Attach a callback function for the STRING_DATA command.

Parameters

<i>command</i>	Must be set to STRING_DATA or it will be ignored.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the string callback function to attach.
<i>context</i>	An optional context to be provided to the callback function (NULL by default).

Note

The context parameter is provided so you can pass a parameter, by reference, to your callback function.

Definition at line 294 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```

295 {
296     switch (command) {
297         case STRING_DATA:
298             currentStringCallback = newFunction;
299             currentStringCallbackContext = context;
300             break;
301     }
302 }
  
```

References `firmata::STRING_DATA`.

25.8.4.4 attach() [4/6]

```
void FirmataParser::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    sysexCallbackFunction newFunction,
    void * context = NULL )
```

Attach a generic sysex callback function to sysex command.

Parameters

<i>command</i>	The ID of the command to attach a callback function to.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the sysex callback function to attach.
<i>context</i>	An optional context to be provided to the callback function (NULL by default).

Note

The context parameter is provided so you can pass a parameter, by reference, to your callback function.

Definition at line 312 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```
313 {
314     (void)command;
315     currentSysexCallback = newFunction;
316     currentSysexCallbackContext = context;
317 }
```

25.8.4.5 attach() [5/6]

```
void FirmataParser::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    systemCallbackFunction newFunction,
    void * context = NULL )
```

Attach a system callback function (supported options are: SYSTEM_RESET, REPORT_VERSION).

Parameters

<i>command</i>	The ID of the command to attach a callback function to.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the callback function to attach.
<i>context</i>	An optional context to be provided to the callback function (NULL by default).

Note

The context parameter is provided so you can pass a parameter, by reference, to your callback function.

Definition at line 272 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```
273 {
274     switch (command) {
275         case REPORT_VERSION:
276             currentReportVersionCallback = newFunction;
277             currentReportVersionCallbackContext = context;
278             break;
279         case SYSTEM_RESET:
```

```

280     currentSystemResetCallback = newFunction;
281     currentSystemResetCallbackContext = context;
282     break;
283 }
284 }

```

References `firmata::REPORT_VERSION`, and `firmata::SYSTEM_RESET`.

25.8.4.6 `attach()` [6/6]

```

void FirmataParser::attach (
    uint8_t command,
    versionCallbackFunction newFunction,
    void * context = NULL )

```

Attach a version callback function (supported option: `REPORT_FIRMWARE`).

Parameters

<i>command</i>	The ID of the command to attach a callback function to.
<i>newFunction</i>	A reference to the callback function to attach.
<i>context</i>	An optional context to be provided to the callback function (NULL by default).

Note

The context parameter is provided so you can pass a parameter, by reference, to your callback function.

Definition at line 254 of file `FirmataParser.cpp`.

```

255 {
256     switch (command) {
257     case REPORT_FIRMWARE:
258         currentReportFirmwareCallback = newFunction;
259         currentReportFirmwareCallbackContext = context;
260         break;
261     }
262 }

```

References `firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE`.

25.8.4.7 `detach()` [1/2]

```

void FirmataParser::detach (
    dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction )

```

Detach the buffer overflow callback

Parameters

<unused>	Any pointer of type <code>dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction</code> .
----------	---

Definition at line 363 of file `FirmataParser.cpp`.

```

364 {
365     currentDataBufferOverflowCallback = (dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction) NULL;
366     currentDataBufferOverflowCallbackContext = (void *) NULL;
367 }

```

25.8.4.8 detach() [2/2]

```

void FirmataParser::detach (
    uint8_t command )

```

Detach a callback function for a specified command (such as SYSTEM_RESET, STRING_DATA, ANALOG_MESSAGE, DIGITAL_MESSAGE, etc).

Parameters

<i>command</i>	The ID of the command to detach the callback function from.
----------------	---

Definition at line 337 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

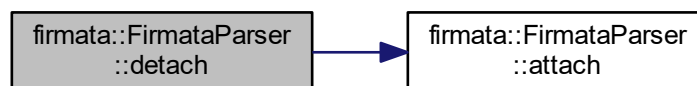
```

338 {
339     switch (command) {
340         case REPORT_FIRMWARE:
341             attach(command, (versionCallbackFunction) NULL, NULL);
342             break;
343         case REPORT_VERSION:
344         case SYSTEM_RESET:
345             attach(command, (systemCallbackFunction) NULL, NULL);
346             break;
347         case STRING_DATA:
348             attach(command, (stringCallbackFunction) NULL, NULL);
349             break;
350         case START_SYSEX:
351             attach(command, (sysexCallbackFunction) NULL, NULL);
352             break;
353         default:
354             attach(command, (callbackFunction) NULL, NULL);
355             break;
356     }
357 }

```

References `attach()`, `firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE`, `firmata::REPORT_VERSION`, `firmata::START_SYSEX`, `firmata::STRING_DATA`, and `firmata::SYSTEM_RESET`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.8.4.9 isParsingMessage()

```
bool FirmataParser::isParsingMessage (
    void ) const
```

Returns

Returns true if the parser is actively parsing data.

Definition at line 176 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```
178 {
179     return (waitForData > 0 || parsingSysex);
180 }
```

Referenced by `firmata::FirmataClass::isParsingMessage()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.8.4.10 parse()

```
void FirmataParser::parse (
    uint8_t inputData )
```

Parse data from the input stream.

Parameters

<i>inputData</i>	A single byte to be added to the parser.
------------------	--

Definition at line 81 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```
82 {
83     uint8_t command;
84
85     if (parsingSysex) {
86         if (inputData == END_SYSEX) {
87             //stop sysex byte
88             parsingSysex = false;
89             //fire off handler function
90             processSysexMessage();
91         } else {
92             //normal data byte - add to buffer
93             bufferDataAtPosition(inputData, sysexBytesRead);
94             ++sysexBytesRead;
95         }
96     } else if ( (waitForData > 0) && (inputData < 128) ) {
```



```

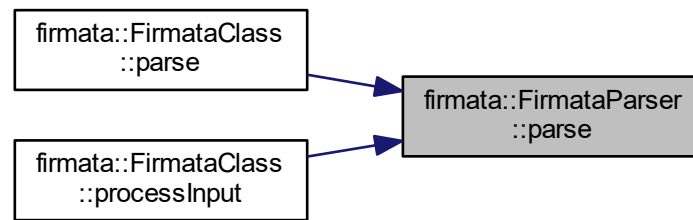
97     --waitForData;
98     bufferDataAtPosition(inputData, waitForData);
99     if ( (waitForData == 0) && executeMultiByteCommand ) { // got the whole message
100         switch (executeMultiByteCommand) {
101             case ANALOG_MESSAGE:
102                 if (currentAnalogCallback) {
103                     (*currentAnalogCallback)(currentAnalogCallbackContext,
104                                             multiByteChannel,
105                                             (dataBuffer[0] << 7)
106                                             + dataBuffer[1]);
107                 }
108                 break;
109             case DIGITAL_MESSAGE:
110                 if (currentDigitalCallback) {
111                     (*currentDigitalCallback)(currentDigitalCallbackContext,
112                                             multiByteChannel,
113                                             (dataBuffer[0] << 7)
114                                             + dataBuffer[1]);
115                 }
116                 break;
117             case SET_PIN_MODE:
118                 if (currentPinModeCallback)
119                     (*currentPinModeCallback)(currentPinModeCallbackContext, dataBuffer[1], dataBuffer[0]);
120                 break;
121             case SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE:
122                 if (currentPinValueCallback)
123                     (*currentPinValueCallback)(currentPinValueCallbackContext, dataBuffer[1], dataBuffer[0]);
124                 break;
125             case REPORT_ANALOG:
126                 if (currentReportAnalogCallback)
127                     (*currentReportAnalogCallback)(currentReportAnalogCallbackContext, multiByteChannel,
128                                                     dataBuffer[0]);
129                 break;
130             case REPORT_DIGITAL:
131                 if (currentReportDigitalCallback)
132                     (*currentReportDigitalCallback)(currentReportDigitalCallbackContext, multiByteChannel,
133                                                     dataBuffer[0]);
134                 break;
135             }
136             executeMultiByteCommand = 0;
137         } else {
138             // remove channel info from command byte if less than 0xF0
139             if (inputData < 0xF0) {
140                 command = inputData & 0xF0;
141                 multiByteChannel = inputData & 0x0F;
142             } else {
143                 command = inputData;
144                 // commands in the 0xF* range don't use channel data
145             }
146             switch (command) {
147                 case ANALOG_MESSAGE:
148                 case DIGITAL_MESSAGE:
149                 case SET_PIN_MODE:
150                 case SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE:
151                     waitForData = 2; // two data bytes needed
152                     executeMultiByteCommand = command;
153                     break;
154                 case REPORT_ANALOG:
155                 case REPORT_DIGITAL:
156                     waitForData = 1; // one data byte needed
157                     executeMultiByteCommand = command;
158                     break;
159                 case START_SYSEX:
160                     parsingSysex = true;
161                     sysexBytesRead = 0;
162                     break;
163                 case SYSTEM_RESET:
164                     systemReset();
165                     break;
166                 case REPORT_VERSION:
167                     if (currentReportVersionCallback)
168                         (*currentReportVersionCallback)(currentReportVersionCallbackContext);
169                     break;
170             }
171         }

```

References [firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE](#), [firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE](#), [firmata::END_SYSEX](#), [firmata::REPORT_ANALOG](#), [firmata::REPORT_DIGITAL](#), [firmata::REPORT_VERSION](#), [firmata::SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE](#), [firmata::SET_PIN_MODE](#), [firmata::START_SYSEX](#), and [firmata::SYSTEM_RESET](#).

Referenced by [firmata::FirmataClass::parse\(\)](#), and [firmata::FirmataClass::processInput\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.8.4.11 setDataBufferOfSize()

```

int FirmataParser::setDataBufferOfSize (
    uint8_t * dataBuffer,
    size_t dataBufferSize )
  
```

Provides a mechanism to either set or update the working buffer of the parser. The method will be enabled when no buffer has been provided, or an overflow condition exists.

Parameters

<i>dataBuffer</i>	A pointer to an external buffer used to store parsed data
<i>dataBufferSize</i>	The size of the external buffer

Definition at line 189 of file FirmataParser.cpp.

```

190 {
191     int result;
192
193     if ( !allowBufferUpdate ) {
194         result = __LINE__;
195     } else if ((uint8_t *)NULL == dataBuffer) {
196         result = __LINE__;
197     } else {
198         this->dataBuffer = dataBuffer;
199         this->dataBufferSize = dataBufferSize;
200         allowBufferUpdate = false;
201         result = 0;
202     }
203
204     return result;
205 }
  
```

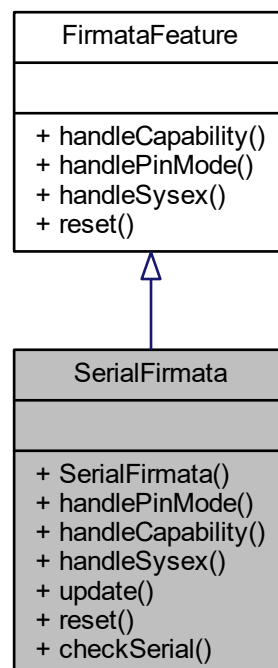
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [FirmataParser.h](#)
- [FirmataParser.cpp](#)

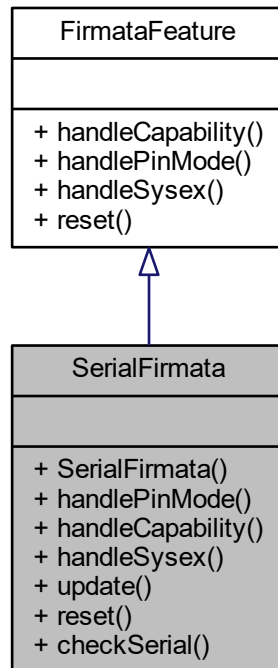
25.9 SerialFirmata Class Reference

```
#include <SerialFirmata.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SerialFirmata:



Collaboration diagram for SerialFirmata:



Public Member Functions

- [SerialFirmata](#) ()
- boolean [handlePinMode](#) (byte pin, int mode)
- void [handleCapability](#) (byte pin)
- boolean [handleSysex](#) (byte command, byte argc, byte *argv)
- void [update](#) ()
- void [reset](#) ()
- void [checkSerial](#) ()

25.9.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 181 of file `SerialFirmata.h`.

25.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.9.2.1 SerialFirmata()

SerialFirmata::SerialFirmata ()

Definition at line 22 of file SerialFirmata.cpp.

```

23 {
24 #if defined(SoftwareSerial_h)
25     swSerial0 = NULL;
26     swSerial1 = NULL;
27     swSerial2 = NULL;
28     swSerial3 = NULL;
29 #endif
30
31     serialIndex = -1;
32 }
```

25.9.3 Member Function Documentation

25.9.3.1 checkSerial()

void SerialFirmata::checkSerial ()

Definition at line 296 of file SerialFirmata.cpp.

```

297 {
298     byte portId, serialData;
299     int bytesToRead = 0;
300     int numBytesToRead = 0;
301     Stream* serialPort;
302
303     if (serialIndex > -1) {
304
305         // loop through all reporting (READ_CONTINUOUS) serial ports
306         for (byte i = 0; i < serialIndex + 1; i++) {
307             portId = reportSerial[i];
308             bytesToRead = serialBytesToRead[portId];
309             serialPort = getPortFromId(portId);
310             if (serialPort == NULL) {
311                 continue;
312             }
313 #if defined(SoftwareSerial_h)
314             // only the SoftwareSerial port that is "listening" can read data
315             if (portId > 7 && !((SoftwareSerial*)serialPort)->isListening()) {
316                 continue;
317             }
318 #endif
319             if (serialPort->available() > 0) {
320                 Firmata.write(START_SYSEX);
321                 Firmata.write(SERIAL_MESSAGE);
322                 Firmata.write(SERIAL_REPLY | portId);
323
324                 if (bytesToRead == 0 || (serialPort->available() <= bytesToRead)) {
325                     numBytesToRead = serialPort->available();
326                 } else {
327                     numBytesToRead = bytesToRead;
328                 }
329
330                 // relay serial data to the serial device
331                 while (numBytesToRead > 0) {
332                     serialData = serialPort->read();
333                     Firmata.write(serialData & 0x7F);
334                     Firmata.write((serialData >> 7) & 0x7F);
335                     numBytesToRead--;
336                 }
337                 Firmata.write(END_SYSEX);
338             }
339         }
340     }
341 }
342 }
```

References [END_SYSEX](#), [Firmata](#), [SERIAL_MESSAGE](#), [SERIAL_REPLY](#), and [START_SYSEX](#).

Referenced by `update()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.9.3.2 `handleCapability()`

```
void SerialFirmata::handleCapability (
    byte pin ) [virtual]
```

Implements [FirmataFeature](#).

Definition at line 44 of file `SerialFirmata.cpp`.

```
45 {
46     if (IS_PIN_SERIAL(pin)) {
47         Firmata.write(PIN_MODE_SERIAL);
48         Firmata.write(getSerialPinType(pin));
49     }
50 }
```

References `Firmata`, `IS_PIN_SERIAL`, and `PIN_MODE_SERIAL`.

25.9.3.3 `handlePinMode()`

```
boolean SerialFirmata::handlePinMode (
    byte pin,
    int mode ) [virtual]
```

Implements [FirmataFeature](#).

Definition at line 34 of file `SerialFirmata.cpp`.

```
35 {
36     // used for both HW and SW serial
37     if (mode == PIN_MODE_SERIAL) {
38         Firmata.setPinMode(pin, PIN_MODE_SERIAL);
39         return true;
40     }
41     return false;
42 }
```

References `Firmata`, and `PIN_MODE_SERIAL`.

25.9.3.4 handleSysex()

```
boolean SerialFirmata::handleSysex (
    byte command,
    byte argc,
    byte * argv ) [virtual]
```

Implements [FirmataFeature](#).

Definition at line 52 of file SerialFirmata.cpp.

```
53 {
54     if (command == SERIAL_MESSAGE) {
55
56         Stream *serialPort;
57         byte mode = argv[0] & SERIAL_MODE_MASK;
58         byte portId = argv[0] & SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK;
59
60         switch (mode) {
61             case SERIAL_CONFIG:
62             {
63                 long baud = (long)argv[1] | ((long)argv[2] << 7) | ((long)argv[3] << 14);
64                 serial_pins pins;
65
66                 if (portId < 8) {
67                     serialPort = getPortFromId(portId);
68                     if (serialPort != NULL) {
69                         pins = getSerialPinNumbers(portId);
70                         if (pins.rx != 0 && pins.tx != 0) {
71                             Firmata.setPinMode(pins.rx, PIN_MODE_SERIAL);
72                             Firmata.setPinMode(pins.tx, PIN_MODE_SERIAL);
73                             // Fixes an issue where some serial devices would not work properly with Arduino Due
74                             // because all Arduino pins are set to OUTPUT by default in StandardFirmata.
75                             pinMode(pins.rx, INPUT);
76                         }
77                         ((HardwareSerial*)serialPort)->begin(baud);
78                     }
79                 } else {
80 #if defined(SoftwareSerial_h)
81                     byte swTxPin, swRxPin;
82                     if (argc > 4) {
83                         swRxPin = argv[4];
84                         swTxPin = argv[5];
85                     } else {
86                         // RX and TX pins must be specified when using SW serial
87                         Firmata.sendString("Specify serial RX and TX pins");
88                         return false;
89                     }
90                     switch (portId) {
91                         case SW_SERIAL0:
92                             if (swSerial0 == NULL) {
93                                 swSerial0 = new SoftwareSerial(swRxPin, swTxPin);
94                             }
95                             break;
96                         case SW_SERIAL1:
97                             if (swSerial1 == NULL) {
98                                 swSerial1 = new SoftwareSerial(swRxPin, swTxPin);
99                             }
100                             break;
101                         case SW_SERIAL2:
102                             if (swSerial2 == NULL) {
103                                 swSerial2 = new SoftwareSerial(swRxPin, swTxPin);
104                             }
105                             break;
106                         case SW_SERIAL3:
107                             if (swSerial3 == NULL) {
108                                 swSerial3 = new SoftwareSerial(swRxPin, swTxPin);
109                             }
110                             break;
111                     }
112                     serialPort = getPortFromId(portId);
113                     if (serialPort != NULL) {
114                         Firmata.setPinMode(swRxPin, PIN_MODE_SERIAL);
115                         Firmata.setPinMode(swTxPin, PIN_MODE_SERIAL);
116                         ((SoftwareSerial*)serialPort)->begin(baud);
117                     }
118 #endif
119                 }
120                 break; // SERIAL_CONFIG
121             }
122             case SERIAL_WRITE:
123             {
124                 byte data;
```

```

125     serialPort = getPortFromId(portId);
126     if (serialPort == NULL) {
127         break;
128     }
129     for (byte i = 1; i < argc; i += 2) {
130         data = argv[i] + (argv[i + 1] « 7);
131         serialPort->write(data);
132     }
133     break; // SERIAL_WRITE
134 }
135 case SERIAL_READ:
136     if (argv[1] == SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY) {
137         if (serialIndex + 1 >= MAX_SERIAL_PORTS) {
138             break;
139         }
140
141         if (argc > 2) {
142             // maximum number of bytes to read from buffer per iteration of loop()
143             serialBytesToRead[portId] = (int)argv[2] | ((int)argv[3] « 7);
144         } else {
145             // read all available bytes per iteration of loop()
146             serialBytesToRead[portId] = 0;
147         }
148         serialIndex++;
149         reportSerial[serialIndex] = portId;
150     } else if (argv[1] == SERIAL_STOP_READING) {
151         byte serialIndexToSkip = 0;
152         if (serialIndex <= 0) {
153             serialIndex = -1;
154         } else {
155             for (byte i = 0; i < serialIndex + 1; i++) {
156                 if (reportSerial[i] == portId) {
157                     serialIndexToSkip = i;
158                     break;
159                 }
160             }
161             // shift elements over to fill space left by removed element
162             for (byte i = serialIndexToSkip; i < serialIndex + 1; i++) {
163                 if (i < MAX_SERIAL_PORTS) {
164                     reportSerial[i] = reportSerial[i + 1];
165                 }
166             }
167             serialIndex--;
168         }
169     }
170     break; // SERIAL_READ
171 case SERIAL_CLOSE:
172     serialPort = getPortFromId(portId);
173     if (serialPort != NULL) {
174         if (portId < 8) {
175             ((HardwareSerial*)serialPort)->end();
176         } else {
177             #if defined(SoftwareSerial_h)
178                 ((SoftwareSerial*)serialPort)->end();
179             if (serialPort != NULL) {
180                 free(serialPort);
181                 serialPort = NULL;
182             }
183             #endif
184         }
185     }
186     break; // SERIAL_CLOSE
187 case SERIAL_FLUSH:
188     serialPort = getPortFromId(portId);
189     if (serialPort != NULL) {
190         getPortFromId(portId)->flush();
191     }
192     break; // SERIAL_FLUSH
193 #if defined(SoftwareSerial_h)
194 case SERIAL_LISTEN:
195     // can only call listen() on software serial ports
196     if (portId > 7) {
197         serialPort = getPortFromId(portId);
198         if (serialPort != NULL) {
199             ((SoftwareSerial*)serialPort)->listen();
200         }
201     }
202     break; // SERIAL_LISTEN
203 #endif
204 } // end switch
205 return true;
206 }
207 return false;
208 }

```

References [Firmata](#), [MAX_SERIAL_PORTS](#), [PIN_MODE_SERIAL](#), [SERIAL_CLOSE](#), [SERIAL_CONFIG](#), [SERIAL_FLUSH](#), [SERIAL_LISTEN](#), [SERIAL_MESSAGE](#), [SERIAL_MODE_MASK](#), [SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK](#), [SERIAL_READ](#)

_READ, SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY, SERIAL_STOP_READING, SERIAL_WRITE, SW_SERIAL0, SW_SERIAL1, SW_SERIAL2, and SW_SERIAL3.

25.9.3.5 reset()

```
void SerialFirmata::reset ( ) [virtual]
```

Implements [FirmataFeature](#).

Definition at line 215 of file SerialFirmata.cpp.

```
216 {
217     #if defined(SoftwareSerial_h)
218         Stream *serialPort;
219         // free memory allocated for SoftwareSerial ports
220         for (byte i = SW_SERIAL0; i < SW_SERIAL3 + 1; i++) {
221             serialPort = getPortFromId(i);
222             if (serialPort != NULL) {
223                 free(serialPort);
224                 serialPort = NULL;
225             }
226         }
227     #endif
228     serialIndex = -1;
229     for (byte i = 0; i < SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN; i++) {
230         serialBytesToRead[i] = 0;
231     }
232 }
233 }
```

References [SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN](#), [SW_SERIAL0](#), and [SW_SERIAL3](#).

25.9.3.6 update()

```
void SerialFirmata::update ( )
```

Definition at line 210 of file SerialFirmata.cpp.

```
211 {
212     checkSerial();
213 }
```

References [checkSerial\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



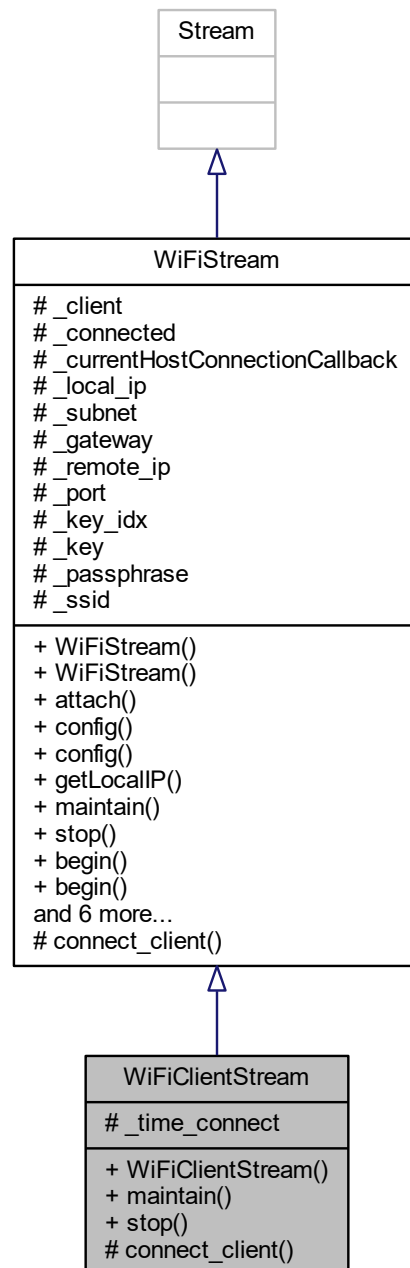
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [SerialFirmata.h](#)
- [SerialFirmata.cpp](#)

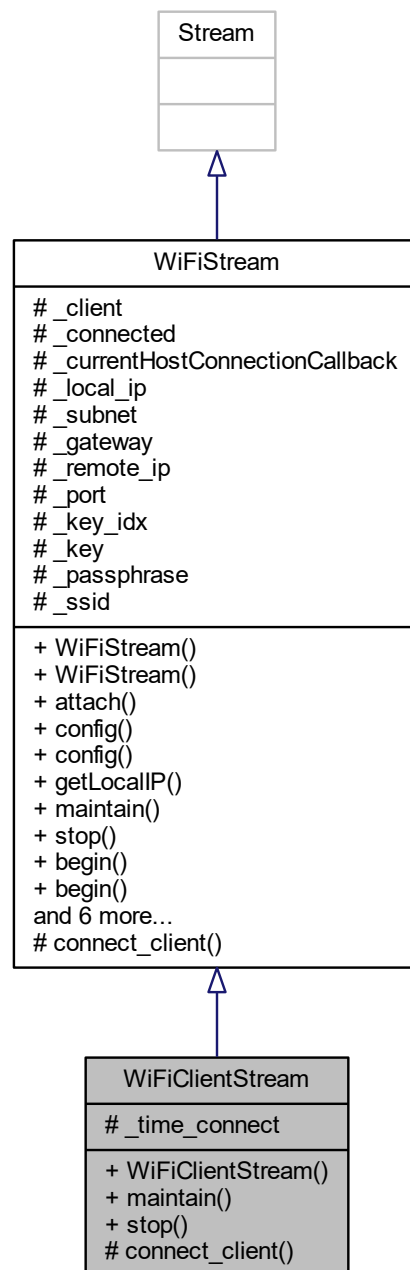
25.10 WiFiClientStream Class Reference

```
#include <WiFiClientStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for WiFiClientStream:



Collaboration diagram for WiFiClientStream:



Public Member Functions

- [WiFiClientStream](#) (IPAddress server_ip, uint16_t server_port)
- virtual bool [maintain](#) ()
- virtual void [stop](#) ()

Protected Member Functions

- virtual bool `connect_client` ()

Protected Attributes

- uint32_t `_time_connect` = 0

25.10.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file `WiFiClientStream.h`.

25.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.10.2.1 `WiFiClientStream()`

```
WiFiClientStream::WiFiClientStream (
    IPAddress server_ip,
    uint16_t server_port ) [inline]
```

create a WiFi stream with a TCP client

Definition at line 75 of file `WiFiClientStream.h`.

```
75 : WiFiStream(server_ip, server_port) {}
```

25.10.3 Member Function Documentation

25.10.3.1 `connect_client()`

```
virtual bool WiFiClientStream::connect_client ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

check if TCP client is connected

Returns

true if connected

Implements [WiFiStream](#).

Definition at line 42 of file WiFiClientStream.h.

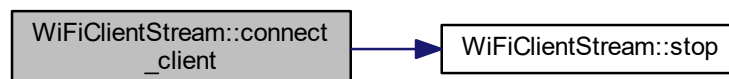
```

43 {
44     if ( _connected )
45     {
46         if ( _client && _client.connected() ) return true;
47         stop();
48     }
49
50     // active TCP connect
51     if ( WiFi.status() == WL_CONNECTED )
52     {
53         // if the client is disconnected, try to reconnect every 5 seconds
54         if ( millis() - _time_connect >= MILLIS_RECONNECT )
55         {
56             _connected = _client.connect( _remote_ip, _port );
57             if ( !_connected )
58             {
59                 _time_connect = millis();
60             }
61             else if ( _currentHostConnectionCallback )
62             {
63                 (*_currentHostConnectionCallback)(HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED);
64             }
65         }
66     }
67
68     return _connected;
69 }
```

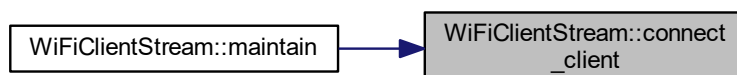
References [WiFiStream::_client](#), [WiFiStream::_connected](#), [WiFiStream::_currentHostConnectionCallback](#), [WiFiStream::_port](#), [WiFiStream::_remote_ip](#), [_time_connect](#), [HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED](#), [MILLIS_RECONNECT](#), and [stop\(\)](#).

Referenced by [maintain\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.10.3.2 maintain()

```
virtual bool WiFiClientStream::maintain ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

maintain WiFi and TCP connection

Returns

true if WiFi and TCP connection are established

Implements [WiFiStream](#).

Definition at line 81 of file WiFiClientStream.h.

```
82 {
83     return connect_client();
84 }
```

References [connect_client\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.10.3.3 stop()

```
virtual void WiFiClientStream::stop ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

stop client connection

Implements [WiFiStream](#).

Definition at line 89 of file WiFiClientStream.h.

```
90 {
91     if ( _client )
92     {
93         _client.stop();
94         if ( _currentHostConnectionCallback )
95         {
96             (*_currentHostConnectionCallback) (HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED);
97         }
98     }
99     _connected = false;
100     _time_connect = millis();
101 }
```

References [WiFiStream::_client](#), [WiFiStream::_connected](#), [WiFiStream::_currentHostConnectionCallback](#), [_time_connect](#), and [HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED](#).

Referenced by [connect_client\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.10.4 Field Documentation

25.10.4.1 `_time_connect`

```
uint32_t WiFiClientStream::_time_connect = 0 [protected]
```

Definition at line 36 of file `WiFiClientStream.h`.

Referenced by `connect_client()`, and `stop()`.

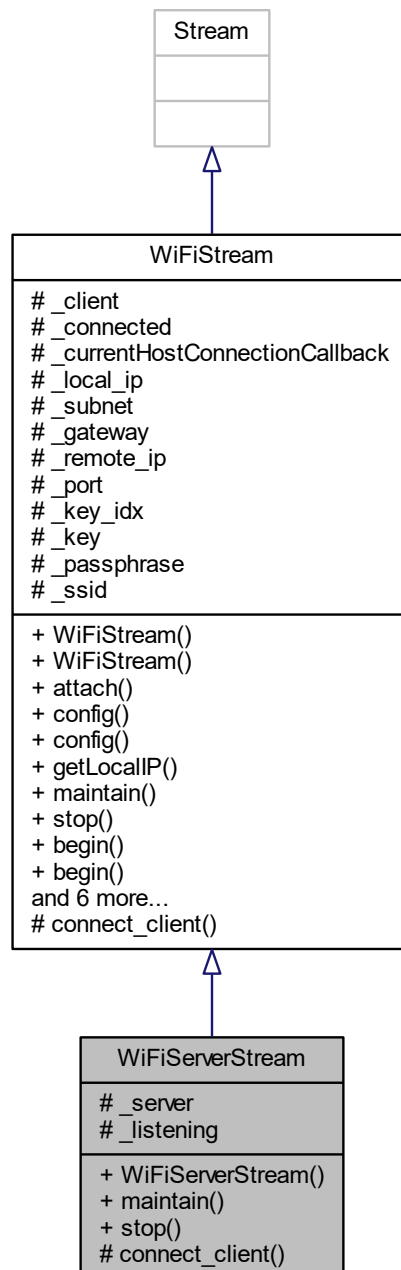
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [WiFiClientStream.h](#)

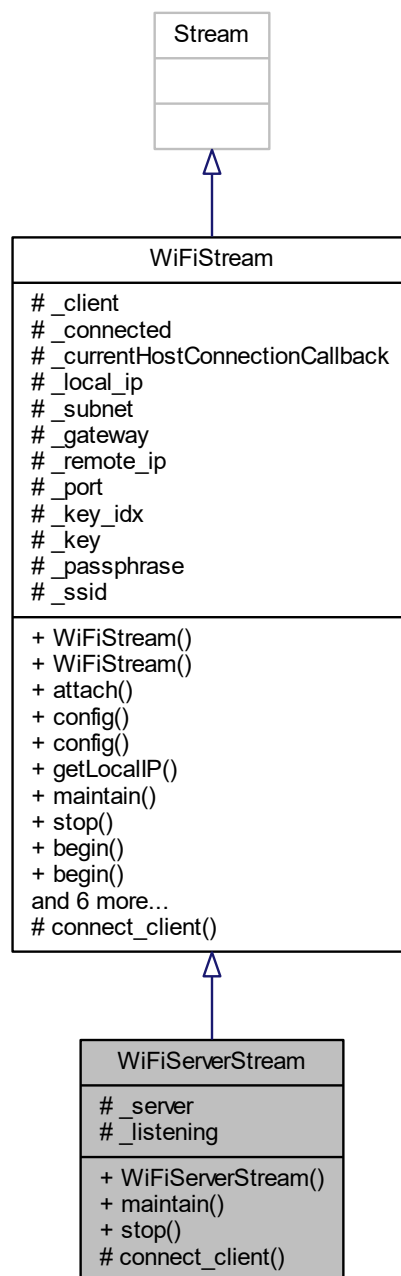
25.11 WiFiServerStream Class Reference

```
#include <WiFiServerStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for WiFiServerStream:



Collaboration diagram for WiFiServerStream:



Public Member Functions

- [WiFiServerStream](#) (uint16_t server_port)
- virtual bool [maintain](#) ()
- virtual void [stop](#) ()

Protected Member Functions

- virtual bool `connect_client` ()

Protected Attributes

- WiFiServer `_server` = WiFiServer(3030)
- bool `_listening` = false

25.11.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 31 of file WiFiServerStream.h.

25.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.11.2.1 WiFiServerStream()

```
WiFiServerStream::WiFiServerStream (  
    uint16_t server_port ) [inline]
```

create a WiFi stream with a TCP server

Definition at line 66 of file WiFiServerStream.h.

```
66 : WiFiStream(server_port) {}
```

25.11.3 Member Function Documentation

25.11.3.1 connect_client()

```
virtual bool WiFiServerStream::connect_client ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]
```

check if TCP client is connected

Returns

true if connected

Implements [WiFiStream](#).

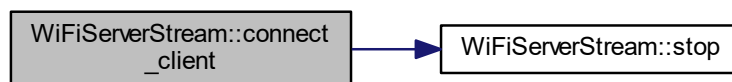
Definition at line 41 of file WiFiServerStream.h.

```
42 {
43     if ( _connected )
44     {
45         if ( _client && _client.connected() ) return true;
46         stop();
47     }
48
49     // passive TCP connect (accept)
50     WiFiClient newClient = _server.available();
51     if ( !newClient ) return false;
52     _client = newClient;
53     _connected = true;
54     if ( _currentHostConnectionCallback )
55     {
56         (*_currentHostConnectionCallback)(HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED);
57     }
58
59     return true;
60 }
```

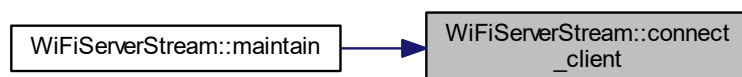
References [WiFiStream::_client](#), [WiFiStream::_connected](#), [WiFiStream::_currentHostConnectionCallback](#), [_server](#), [HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED](#), and [stop\(\)](#).

Referenced by [maintain\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.11.3.2 maintain()

```
virtual bool WiFiServerStream::maintain ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

maintain WiFi and TCP connection

Returns

true if WiFi and TCP connection are established

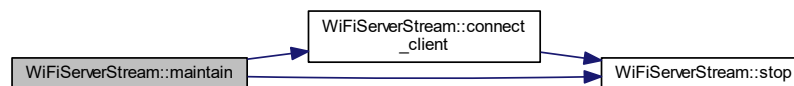
Implements [WiFiStream](#).

Definition at line 72 of file WiFiServerStream.h.

```
73 {
74     if ( connect_client() ) return true;
75
76     stop();
77
78     if ( !_listening && WiFi.status() == WL_CONNECTED )
79     {
80         // start TCP server after first WiFi connect
81         _server = WiFiServer(_port);
82         _server.begin();
83         _listening = true;
84     }
85
86     return false;
87 }
```

References `_listening`, `WiFiStream::_port`, `_server`, `connect_client()`, and `stop()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.11.3.3 stop()

```
virtual void WiFiServerStream::stop ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

stop client connection

Implements [WiFiStream](#).

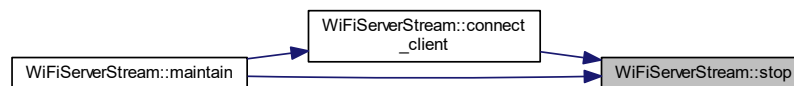
Definition at line 92 of file WiFiServerStream.h.

```
93 {
94     if ( _client )
95     {
96         _client.stop();
97         if ( _currentHostConnectionCallback )
98         {
99             (*_currentHostConnectionCallback) (HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED);
100         }
101     }
102     _connected = false;
103 }
```

References WiFiStream::_client, WiFiStream::_connected, WiFiStream::_currentHostConnectionCallback, and HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED.

Referenced by connect_client(), and maintain().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.11.4 Field Documentation

25.11.4.1 _listening

```
bool WiFiServerStream::_listening = false [protected]
```

Definition at line 35 of file `WiFiServerStream.h`.

Referenced by `maintain()`.

25.11.4.2 _server

```
WiFiServer WiFiServerStream::_server = WiFiServer(3030) [protected]
```

Definition at line 34 of file `WiFiServerStream.h`.

Referenced by `connect_client()`, and `maintain()`.

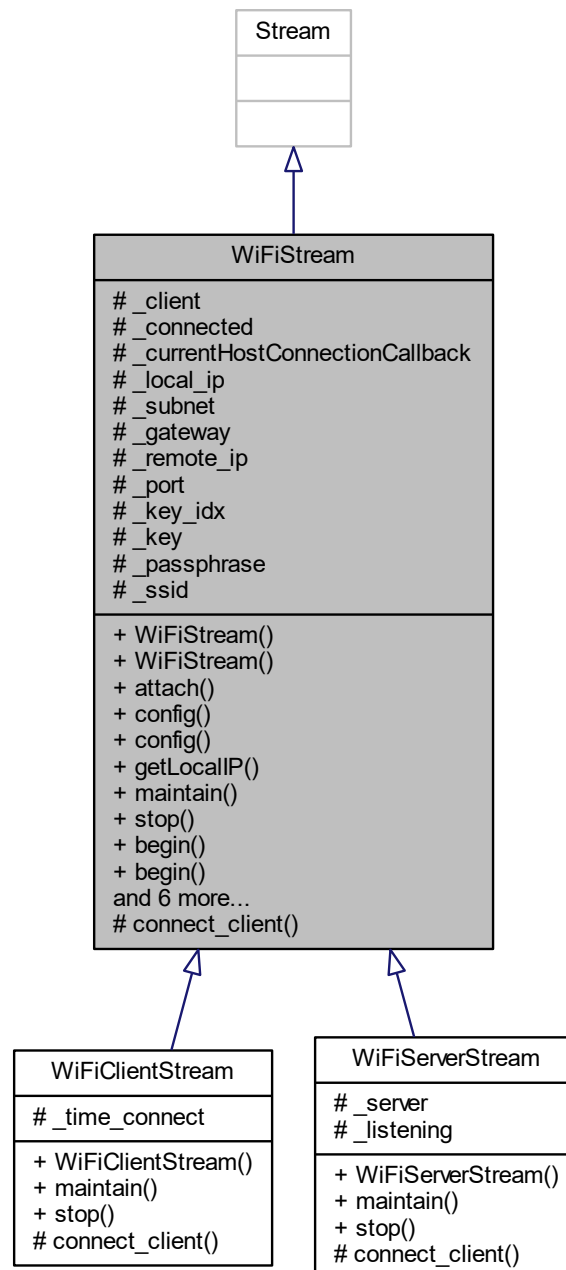
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [WiFiServerStream.h](#)

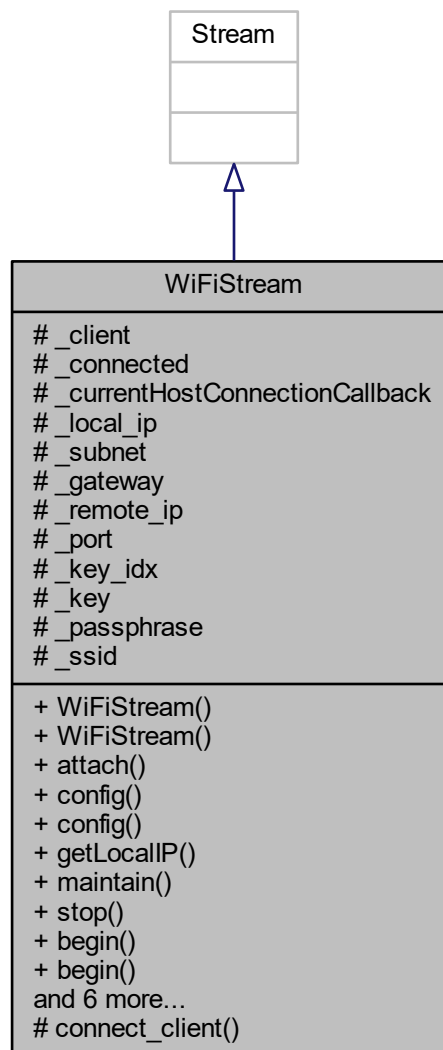
25.12 WiFiStream Class Reference

```
#include <WiFiStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for WiFiStream:



Collaboration diagram for WiFiStream:



Public Member Functions

- [WiFiStream](#) (uint16_t server_port)
- [WiFiStream](#) (IPAddress server_ip, uint16_t server_port)
- void [attach](#) ([hostConnectionCallbackFunction](#) newFunction)
- void [config](#) (IPAddress [local_ip](#))
- void [config](#) (IPAddress [local_ip](#), IPAddress gateway, IPAddress subnet)
- IPAddress [getLocalIP](#) ()
- virtual bool [maintain](#) ()=0
- virtual void [stop](#) ()=0
- int [begin](#) (char *ssid)
- int [begin](#) (char *ssid, uint8_t key_idx, const char *key)
- int [begin](#) (char *ssid, const char *passphrase)

- int [available](#) ()
- void [flush](#) ()
- int [peek](#) ()
- int [read](#) ()
- size_t [write](#) (uint8_t byte)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual bool [connect_client](#) ()=0

Protected Attributes

- WiFiClient [_client](#)
- bool [_connected](#) = false
- [hostConnectionCallbackFunction](#) [_currentHostConnectionCallback](#)
- IPAddress [_local_ip](#)
- IPAddress [_subnet](#)
- IPAddress [_gateway](#)
- IPAddress [_remote_ip](#)
- uint16_t [_port](#)
- uint8_t [_key_idx](#)
- const char * [_key](#) = nullptr
- const char * [_passphrase](#) = nullptr
- char * [_ssid](#) = nullptr

25.12.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 35 of file WiFiStream.h.

25.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

25.12.2.1 WiFiStream() [1/2]

```
WiFiStream::WiFiStream (
    uint16_t server_port ) [inline]
```

constructor for TCP server

Definition at line 61 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
61 : \_port(server_port) {}
```


25.12.2.2 WiFiStream() [2/2]

```
WiFiStream::WiFiStream (
    IPAddress server_ip,
    uint16_t server_port ) [inline]
```

constructor for TCP client

Definition at line 64 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
64 : \_remote\_ip(server_ip), \_port(server_port) {}
```

25.12.3 Member Function Documentation

25.12.3.1 attach()

```
void WiFiStream::attach (
    hostConnectionCallbackFunction newFunction ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 66 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
66 { \_currentHostConnectionCallback = newFunction; }
```

References [_currentHostConnectionCallback](#).

25.12.3.2 available()

```
int WiFiStream::available (
    void ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 195 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
200 {
```

25.12.3.3 begin() [1/3]

```
int WiFiStream::begin (
    char * ssid ) [inline]
```

initialize WiFi without security (open) and initiate client connection if WiFi connection is already established

Returns

WL_CONNECTED if WiFi connection is established

Definition at line 151 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
155 {
156     \_ssid = ssid;
157
158     WiFi.begin(ssid);
```

25.12.3.4 begin() [2/3]

```
int WiFiStream::begin (
    char * ssid,
    const char * passphrase ) [inline]
```

initialize WiFi with WPA-PSK security and initiate client connection if WiFi connection is already established

Returns

WL_CONNECTED if WiFi connection is established

Definition at line 182 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
186 {
187     _ssid = ssid;
188     _passphrase = passphrase;
189 }
```

25.12.3.5 begin() [3/3]

```
int WiFiStream::begin (
    char * ssid,
    uint8_t key_idx,
    const char * key ) [inline]
```

initialize WiFi with WEP security and initiate client connection if WiFi connection is already established

Returns

WL_CONNECTED if WiFi connection is established

Definition at line 166 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
170 {
171     _ssid = ssid;
172     _key_idx = key_idx;
173     _key = key;
174 }
```

25.12.3.6 config() [1/2]

```
void WiFiStream::config (
    IPAddress local_ip ) [inline]
```

configure a static local IP address without defining the local network DHCP will be used as long as local IP address is not defined

Definition at line 76 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
78 {
79     _local_ip = local_ip;
80     WiFi.config( local_ip );
}
```

25.12.3.7 config() [2/2]

```
void WiFiStream::config (
    IPAddress local_ip,
    IPAddress gateway,
    IPAddress subnet ) [inline]
```

configure a static local IP address DHCP will be used as long as local IP address is not defined

Definition at line 87 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
89 {
90     _local_ip = local_ip;
91     _subnet = subnet;
92     _gateway = gateway;
93 #ifndef ESP8266
94     WiFi.config( local_ip, IPAddress(0, 0, 0, 0), gateway, subnet );
95 #else
96     WiFi.config( local_ip, gateway, subnet );
97 #endif
```

25.12.3.8 connect_client()

```
virtual bool WiFiStream::connect_client ( ) [protected], [pure virtual]
```

check if TCP client is connected

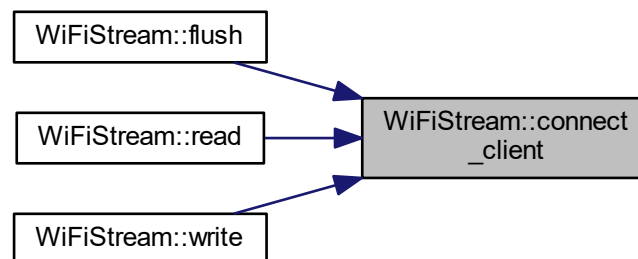
Returns

true if connected

Implemented in [WiFiClientStream](#), and [WiFiServerStream](#).

Referenced by [flush\(\)](#), [read\(\)](#), and [write\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



25.12.3.9 flush()

```
void WiFiStream::flush (  
    void ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 200 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
200 {  
201     return connect_client() ? _client.available() : 0;  
202 }  
203
```

References `_client`, and `connect_client()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.12.3.10 getLocalIP()

```
IPAddress WiFiStream::getLocalIP ( ) [inline]
```

Returns

local IP address

Definition at line 102 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
104 {  
105     return WiFi.localIP();
```

25.12.3.11 maintain()

```
virtual bool WiFiStream::maintain ( ) [pure virtual]
```

maintain WiFi and TCP connection

Returns

true if WiFi and TCP connection are established

Implemented in [WiFiClientStream](#), and [WiFiServerStream](#).

25.12.3.12 peek()

```
int WiFiStream::peek (
    void ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 205 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
205 {
206     if( _client ) _client.flush();
207 }
208
```

References [_client](#).

25.12.3.13 read()

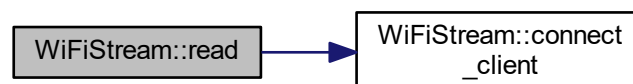
```
int WiFiStream::read (
    void ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 210 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
210 {
211     return connect_client() ? _client.peek(): 0;
212 }
213
```

References [_client](#), and [connect_client\(\)](#).

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.12.3.14 stop()

```
virtual void WiFiStream::stop ( ) [pure virtual]
```

close TCP client connection

Implemented in [WiFiServerStream](#), and [WiFiClientStream](#).

25.12.3.15 write()

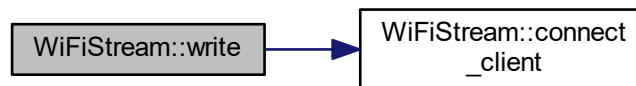
```
size_t WiFiStream::write (
    uint8_t byte ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 215 of file WiFiStream.h.

```
215 {
216     return connect_client() ? _client.read() : -1;
217 }
218
```

References `_client`, and `connect_client()`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



25.12.4 Field Documentation

25.12.4.1 _client

```
WiFiClient WiFiStream::_client [protected]
```

Definition at line 38 of file WiFiStream.h.

Referenced by `WiFiServerStream::connect_client()`, `WiFiClientStream::connect_client()`, `flush()`, `peek()`, `read()`, `WiFiClientStream::stop()`, `WiFiServerStream::stop()`, and `write()`.

25.12.4.2 _connected

```
bool WiFiStream::_connected = false [protected]
```

Definition at line 39 of file WiFiStream.h.

Referenced by `WiFiServerStream::connect_client()`, `WiFiClientStream::connect_client()`, `WiFiClientStream::stop()`, and `WiFiServerStream::stop()`.

25.12.4.3 `_currentHostConnectionCallback`

`hostConnectionCallbackFunction` WiFiStream::_currentHostConnectionCallback [protected]

Definition at line 40 of file WiFiStream.h.

Referenced by `attach()`, `WiFiServerStream::connect_client()`, `WiFiClientStream::connect_client()`, `WiFiClientStream::stop()`, and `WiFiServerStream::stop()`.

25.12.4.4 `_gateway`

`IPAddress` WiFiStream::_gateway [protected]

Definition at line 45 of file WiFiStream.h.

25.12.4.5 `_key`

`const char*` WiFiStream::_key = nullptr [protected]

Definition at line 49 of file WiFiStream.h.

25.12.4.6 `_key_idx`

`uint8_t` WiFiStream::_key_idx [protected]

Definition at line 48 of file WiFiStream.h.

25.12.4.7 `_local_ip`

`IPAddress` WiFiStream::_local_ip [protected]

Definition at line 43 of file WiFiStream.h.

25.12.4.8 `_passphrase`

`const char*` WiFiStream::_passphrase = nullptr [protected]

Definition at line 50 of file WiFiStream.h.

25.12.4.9 `_port`

```
uint16_t WiFiStream::_port [protected]
```

Definition at line 47 of file `WiFiStream.h`.

Referenced by `WiFiClientStream::connect_client()`, and `WiFiServerStream::maintain()`.

25.12.4.10 `_remote_ip`

```
IPAddress WiFiStream::_remote_ip [protected]
```

Definition at line 46 of file `WiFiStream.h`.

Referenced by `WiFiClientStream::connect_client()`.

25.12.4.11 `_ssid`

```
char* WiFiStream::_ssid = nullptr [protected]
```

Definition at line 51 of file `WiFiStream.h`.

25.12.4.12 `_subnet`

```
IPAddress WiFiStream::_subnet [protected]
```

Definition at line 44 of file `WiFiStream.h`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [WiFiStream.h](#)

Chapter 26

File Documentation

26.1 accelStepperFirmata.md File Reference

26.2 bleConfig.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define FIRMATA_BLE_LOCAL_NAME "FIRMATA"`
- `#define FIRMATA_BLE_MIN_INTERVAL 0x0006`
- `#define FIRMATA_BLE_MAX_INTERVAL 0x0018`
- `#define FIRMATA_BLE_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL 30`

26.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.2.1.1 FIRMATA_BLE_LOCAL_NAME

```
#define FIRMATA_BLE_LOCAL_NAME "FIRMATA"
```

Definition at line 21 of file bleConfig.h.

26.2.1.2 FIRMATA_BLE_MAX_INTERVAL

```
#define FIRMATA_BLE_MAX_INTERVAL 0x0018
```

Definition at line 98 of file bleConfig.h.

26.2.1.3 FIRMATA_BLE_MIN_INTERVAL

```
#define FIRMATA_BLE_MIN_INTERVAL 0x0006
```

Definition at line 97 of file bleConfig.h.

26.2.1.4 FIRMATA_BLE_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL

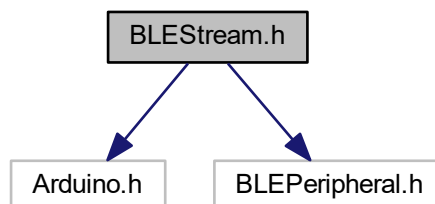
```
#define FIRMATA_BLE_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL 30
```

Definition at line 102 of file bleConfig.h.

26.3 BLEStream.cpp File Reference

26.4 BLEStream.h File Reference

```
#include <Arduino.h>
#include <BLEPeripheral.h>
Include dependency graph for BLEStream.h:
```



Data Structures

- class [BLEStream](#)

Macros

- #define [_MAX_ATTR_DATA_LEN](#) BLE_ATTRIBUTE_MAX_VALUE_LENGTH
- #define [BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL](#) 80
- #define [BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL](#) 8

26.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.4.1.1 _MAX_ATTR_DATA_LEN_

```
#define _MAX_ATTR_DATA_LEN_ BLE_ATTRIBUTE_MAX_VALUE_LENGTH
```

Definition at line 19 of file BLEStream.h.

26.4.1.2 BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL

```
#define BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL 8
```

Definition at line 23 of file BLEStream.h.

26.4.1.3 BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL

```
#define BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL 80
```

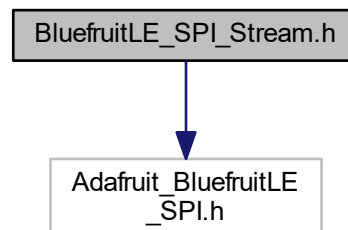
Definition at line 22 of file BLEStream.h.

26.5 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.cpp File Reference

26.6 BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h File Reference

```
#include <Adafruit_BluefruitLE_SPI.h>
```

Include dependency graph for BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h:

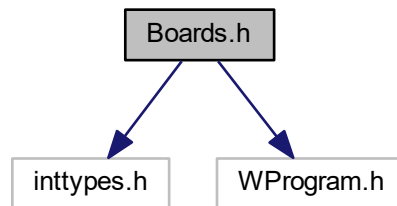


Data Structures

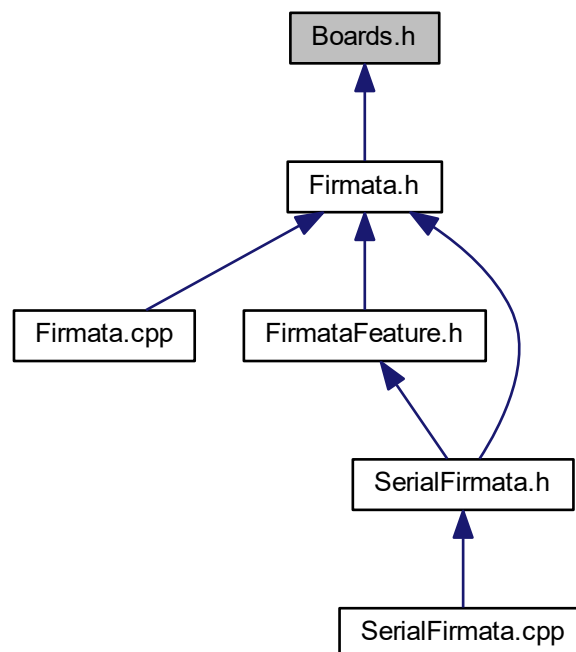
- class [BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream](#)

26.7 Boards.h File Reference

```
#include <inttypes.h>
#include "WProgram.h"
Include dependency graph for Boards.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- #define `MAX_SERVOS` 0
- #define `digitalPinHasPWM(p)` `IS_PIN_DIGITAL(p)`
- #define `IS_PIN_SPI(p)` 0
- #define `IS_PIN_SERIAL(p)` 0
- #define `DEFAULT_PWM_RESOLUTION` 8
- #define `TOTAL_PORTS` $((\text{TOTAL_PINS} + 7) / 8)$

Functions

- static unsigned char `readPort` (byte, byte) `__attribute__((always_inline`
- static unsigned char `writePort` (byte, byte, byte) `__attribute__((always_inline`

Variables

- static unsigned char `unused`

26.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.7.1.1 `DEFAULT_PWM_RESOLUTION`

```
#define DEFAULT_PWM_RESOLUTION 8
```

Definition at line 906 of file Boards.h.

26.7.1.2 `digitalPinHasPWM`

```
#define digitalPinHasPWM(  
    p ) IS_PIN_DIGITAL(p)
```

Definition at line 141 of file Boards.h.

26.7.1.3 `IS_PIN_SERIAL`

```
#define IS_PIN_SERIAL(  
    p ) 0
```

Definition at line 902 of file Boards.h.

26.7.1.4 IS_PIN_SPI

```
#define IS_PIN_SPI(  
    p ) 0
```

Definition at line 898 of file Boards.h.

26.7.1.5 MAX_SERVOS

```
#define MAX_SERVOS 0
```

Definition at line 32 of file Boards.h.

26.7.1.6 TOTAL_PORTS

```
#define TOTAL_PORTS ((TOTAL_PINS + 7) / 8)
```

Definition at line 986 of file Boards.h.

26.7.2 Function Documentation

26.7.2.1 readPort()

```
static unsigned char readPort (  
    byte port,  
    byte bitmask ) [inline], [static]
```

Definition at line 914 of file Boards.h.

```
915 {  
916 #if defined(ARDUINO_PINOUT_OPTIMIZE)  
917     if (port == 0) return (PIND & 0xFC) & bitmask; // ignore Rx/Tx 0/1  
918     if (port == 1) return ((PINB & 0x3F) | ((PINC & 0x03) << 6)) & bitmask;  
919     if (port == 2) return ((PINC & 0x3C) >> 2) & bitmask;  
920     return 0;  
921 #else  
922     unsigned char out = 0, pin = port * 8;  
923     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 0) && (bitmask & 0x01) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 0))) out |= 0x01;  
924     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 1) && (bitmask & 0x02) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 1))) out |= 0x02;  
925     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 2) && (bitmask & 0x04) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 2))) out |= 0x04;  
926     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 3) && (bitmask & 0x08) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 3))) out |= 0x08;  
927     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 4) && (bitmask & 0x10) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 4))) out |= 0x10;  
928     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 5) && (bitmask & 0x20) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 5))) out |= 0x20;  
929     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 6) && (bitmask & 0x40) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 6))) out |= 0x40;  
930     if (IS_PIN_DIGITAL(pin + 7) && (bitmask & 0x80) && digitalRead(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 7))) out |= 0x80;  
931     return out;  
932 #endif  
933 }
```

26.7.2.2 writePort()

```
static unsigned char writePort (
    byte port,
    byte value,
    byte bitmask ) [inline], [static]
```

Definition at line 940 of file Boards.h.

```
941 {
942 #if defined(ARDUINO_PINOUT_OPTIMIZE)
943     if (port == 0) {
944         bitmask = bitmask & 0xFC; // do not touch Tx & Rx pins
945         byte valD = value & bitmask;
946         byte maskD = bitmask;
947         cli();
948         PORTD = (PORTD & maskD) | valD;
949         sei();
950     } else if (port == 1) {
951         byte valB = (value & bitmask) & 0x3F;
952         byte valC = (value & bitmask) >> 6;
953         byte maskB = (bitmask & 0x3F);
954         byte maskC = ((bitmask & 0xC0) >> 6);
955         cli();
956         PORTB = (PORTB & maskB) | valB;
957         PORTC = (PORTC & maskC) | valC;
958         sei();
959     } else if (port == 2) {
960         bitmask = bitmask & 0x0F;
961         byte valC = (value & bitmask) << 2;
962         byte maskC = (bitmask << 2);
963         cli();
964         PORTC = (PORTC & maskC) | valC;
965         sei();
966     }
967     return 1;
968 #else
969     byte pin = port * 8;
970     if ((bitmask & 0x01)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 0), (value & 0x01));
971     if ((bitmask & 0x02)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 1), (value & 0x02));
972     if ((bitmask & 0x04)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 2), (value & 0x04));
973     if ((bitmask & 0x08)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 3), (value & 0x08));
974     if ((bitmask & 0x10)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 4), (value & 0x10));
975     if ((bitmask & 0x20)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 5), (value & 0x20));
976     if ((bitmask & 0x40)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 6), (value & 0x40));
977     if ((bitmask & 0x80)) digitalWrite(PIN_TO_DIGITAL(pin + 7), (value & 0x80));
978     return 1;
979 #endif
980 }
```

26.7.3 Variable Documentation

26.7.3.1 unused

```
static unsigned char unused
```

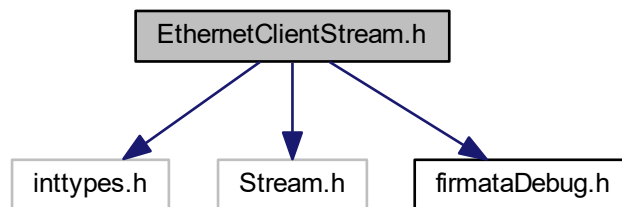
Definition at line 913 of file Boards.h.

26.8 encoder.md File Reference

26.9 EthernetClientStream.cpp File Reference

26.10 EthernetClientStream.h File Reference

```
#include <inttypes.h>
#include <Stream.h>
#include "firmataDebug.h"
Include dependency graph for EthernetClientStream.h:
```



Data Structures

- class [EthernetClientStream](#)

Macros

- `#define` [MILLIS_RECONNECT](#) 5000

26.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.10.1.1 MILLIS_RECONNECT

```
#define MILLIS_RECONNECT 5000
```

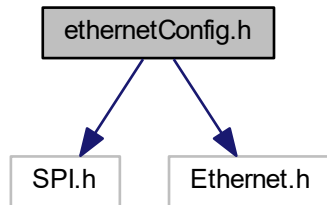
Definition at line 29 of file `EthernetClientStream.h`.

26.11 ethernetConfig.h File Reference

```
#include <SPI.h>
```

```
#include <Ethernet.h>
```

Include dependency graph for ethernetConfig.h:



Macros

- `#define WIZ5100_ETHERNET`
- `#define remote_ip IPAddress(10, 0, 0, 3)`
- `#define network_port 3030`
- `#define local_ip IPAddress(10, 0, 0, 15)`
- `#define IS_IGNORE_PIN(p) ((IS_PIN_SPI(p) || (p) == 4) || (p) == 10)`

Variables

- EthernetClient `client`
- `const byte mac [] = {0x90, 0xA2, 0xDA, 0x00, 0x53, 0xE5}`

26.11.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.11.1.1 IS_IGNORE_PIN

```
#define IS_IGNORE_PIN(  
    p ) ((IS_PIN_SPI(p) || (p) == 4) || (p) == 10)
```

Definition at line 92 of file ethernetConfig.h.

26.11.1.2 local_ip

```
#define local_ip IPAddress(10, 0, 0, 15)
```

Definition at line 67 of file ethernetConfig.h.

26.11.1.3 network_port

```
#define network_port 3030
```

Definition at line 62 of file ethernetConfig.h.

26.11.1.4 remote_ip

```
#define remote_ip IPAddress(10, 0, 0, 3)
```

Definition at line 55 of file ethernetConfig.h.

26.11.1.5 WIZ5100_ETHERNET

```
#define WIZ5100_ETHERNET
```

Definition at line 20 of file ethernetConfig.h.

26.11.2 Variable Documentation

26.11.2.1 client

```
EthernetClient client
```

Definition at line 25 of file ethernetConfig.h.

26.11.2.2 mac

```
const byte mac[] = {0x90, 0xA2, 0xDA, 0x00, 0x53, 0xE5}
```

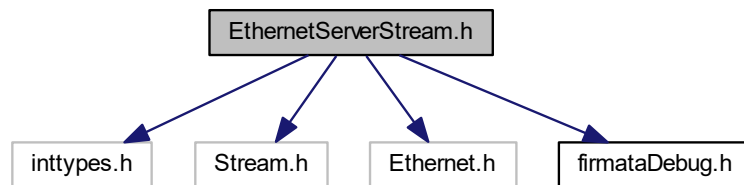
Definition at line 71 of file ethernetConfig.h.

26.12 EthernetServerStream.cpp File Reference

26.13 EthernetServerStream.h File Reference

```
#include <inttypes.h>
#include <Stream.h>
#include <Ethernet.h>
#include "firmataDebug.h"
```

Include dependency graph for EthernetServerStream.h:



Data Structures

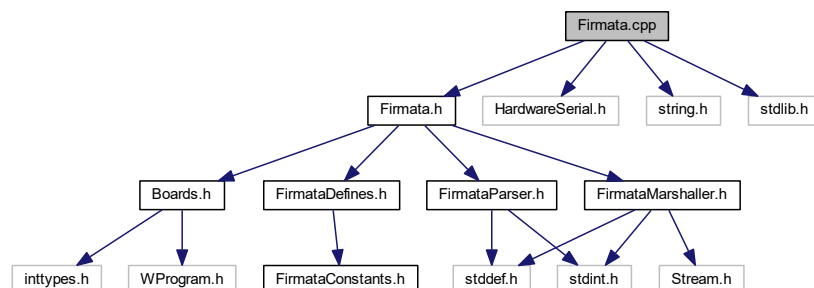
- class [EthernetServerStream](#)

26.14 feature-registry.md File Reference

26.15 Firmata.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Firmata.h"
#include "HardwareSerial.h"
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
```

Include dependency graph for Firmata.cpp:



Variables

- [FirmataClass Firmata](#)

26.15.1 Variable Documentation

26.15.1.1 Firmata

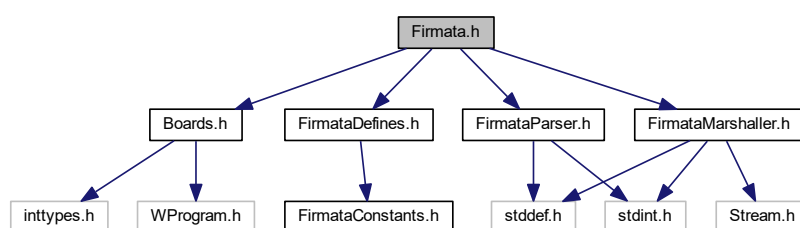
`FirmataClass Firmata`

Definition at line 30 of file Firmata.cpp.

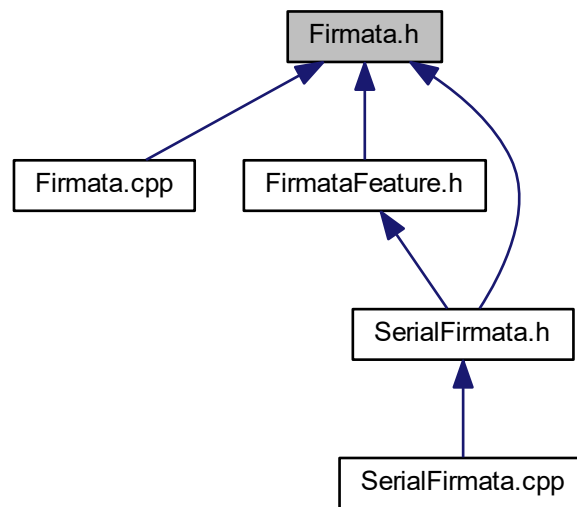
Referenced by `SerialFirmata::checkSerial()`, `SerialFirmata::handleCapability()`, `SerialFirmata::handlePinMode()`, and `SerialFirmata::handleSysex()`.

26.16 Firmata.h File Reference

```
#include "Boards.h"
#include "FirmataDefines.h"
#include "FirmataMarshaller.h"
#include "FirmataParser.h"
Include dependency graph for Firmata.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- class [firmata::FirmataClass](#)

Namespaces

- [firmata](#)

Macros

- `#define FIRMATA_MAJOR_VERSION 2`
- `#define FIRMATA_MINOR_VERSION 5`
- `#define FIRMATA_BUGFIX_VERSION 1`
- `#define FIRMATA_STRING 0x71`
- `#define SYSEX_I2C_REQUEST 0x76`
- `#define SYSEX_I2C_REPLY 0x77`
- `#define SYSEX_SAMPLING_INTERVAL 0x7A`
- `#define ANALOG 0x02`
- `#define PWM 0x03`
- `#define SERVO 0x04`
- `#define SHIFT 0x05`
- `#define I2C 0x06`
- `#define ONEWIRE 0x07`
- `#define STEPPER 0x08`
- `#define ENCODER 0x09`
- `#define IGNORE 0x7F`
- `#define setFirmwareVersion(x, y) setFirmwareNameAndVersion(__FILE__, x, y)`

Typedefs

- typedef firmata::FirmataClass::callbackFunction [callbackFunction](#)
- typedef firmata::FirmataClass::systemCallbackFunction [systemCallbackFunction](#)
- typedef firmata::FirmataClass::stringCallbackFunction [stringCallbackFunction](#)
- typedef firmata::FirmataClass::sysexCallbackFunction [sysexCallbackFunction](#)

Variables

- [firmata::FirmataClass Firmata](#)

26.16.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.16.1.1 ANALOG

```
#define ANALOG 0x02
```

Definition at line 41 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.2 ENCODER

```
#define ENCODER 0x09
```

Definition at line 48 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.3 FIRMATA_BUGFIX_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_BUGFIX_VERSION 1
```

Definition at line 27 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.4 FIRMATA_MAJOR_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_MAJOR_VERSION 2
```

Definition at line 25 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.5 FIRMATA_MINOR_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_MINOR_VERSION 5
```

Definition at line 26 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.6 FIRMATA_STRING

```
#define FIRMATA_STRING 0x71
```

Definition at line 32 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.7 I2C

```
#define I2C 0x06
```

Definition at line 45 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.8 IGNORE

```
#define IGNORE 0x7F
```

Definition at line 49 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.9 ONEWIRE

```
#define ONEWIRE 0x07
```

Definition at line 46 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.10 PWM

```
#define PWM 0x03
```

Definition at line 42 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.11 SERVO

```
#define SERVO 0x04
```

Definition at line 43 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.12 setFirmwareVersion

```
#define setFirmwareVersion(  
    x,  
    y ) setFirmwareNameAndVersion(__FILE__, x, y)
```

Definition at line 178 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.13 SHIFT

```
#define SHIFT 0x05
```

Definition at line 44 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.14 STEPPER

```
#define STEPPER 0x08
```

Definition at line 47 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.15 SYSEX_I2C_REPLY

```
#define SYSEX_I2C_REPLY 0x77
```

Definition at line 34 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.16 SYSEX_I2C_REQUEST

```
#define SYSEX_I2C_REQUEST 0x76
```

Definition at line 33 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.1.17 SYSEX_SAMPLING_INTERVAL

```
#define SYSEX_SAMPLING_INTERVAL 0x7A
```

Definition at line 35 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.2 Typedef Documentation

26.16.2.1 callbackFunction

```
typedef firmata::FirmataClass::callbackFunction callbackFunction
```

Definition at line 162 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.2.2 stringCallbackFunction

```
typedef firmata::FirmataClass::stringCallbackFunction stringCallbackFunction
```

Definition at line 164 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.2.3 sysexCallbackFunction

```
typedef firmata::FirmataClass::sysexCallbackFunction sysexCallbackFunction
```

Definition at line 165 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.2.4 systemCallbackFunction

```
typedef firmata::FirmataClass::systemCallbackFunction systemCallbackFunction
```

Definition at line 163 of file Firmata.h.

26.16.3 Variable Documentation

26.16.3.1 Firmata

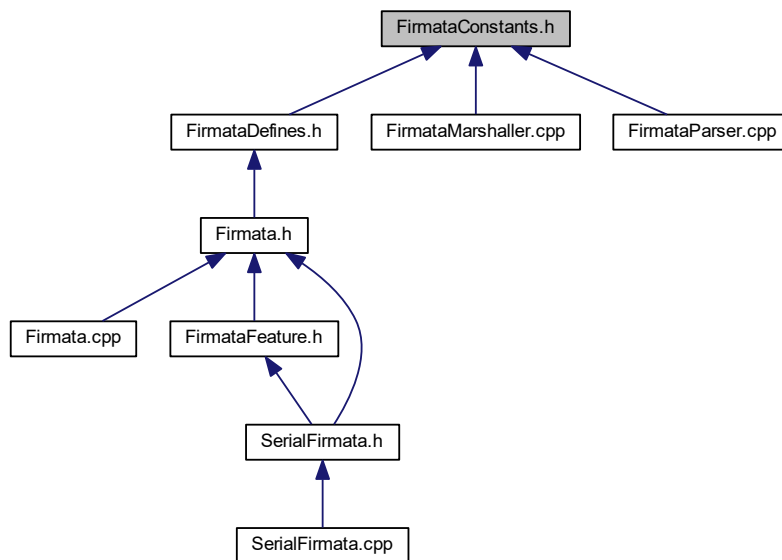
```
firmata::FirmataClass Firmata
```

Definition at line 30 of file Firmata.cpp.

Referenced by SerialFirmata::checkSerial(), SerialFirmata::handleCapability(), SerialFirmata::handlePinMode(), and SerialFirmata::handleSysex().

26.17 FirmataConstants.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [firmata](#)

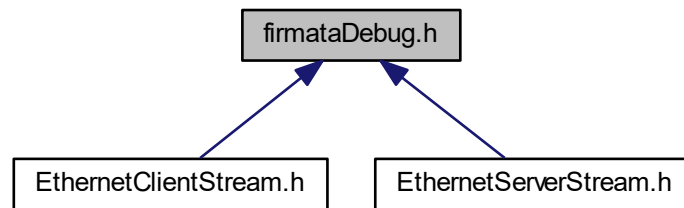
Variables

- static const int [firmata::FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION](#) = 2
- static const int [firmata::FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION](#) = 5
- static const int [firmata::FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION](#) = 7
- static const int [firmata::PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION](#) = 2
- static const int [firmata::PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION](#) = 5
- static const int [firmata::PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION](#) = 1
- static const int [firmata::MAX_DATA_BYTES](#) = 64
- static const int [firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE](#) = 0x90
- static const int [firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE](#) = 0xE0

- static const int `firmata::REPORT_ANALOG` = 0xC0
- static const int `firmata::REPORT_DIGITAL` = 0xD0
- static const int `firmata::SET_PIN_MODE` = 0xF4
- static const int `firmata::SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE` = 0xF5
- static const int `firmata::REPORT_VERSION` = 0xF9
- static const int `firmata::SYSTEM_RESET` = 0xFF
- static const int `firmata::START_SYSEX` = 0xF0
- static const int `firmata::END_SYSEX` = 0xF7
- static const int `firmata::SERIAL_DATA` = 0x60
- static const int `firmata::ENCODER_DATA` = 0x61
- static const int `firmata::SERVO_CONFIG` = 0x70
- static const int `firmata::STRING_DATA` = 0x71
- static const int `firmata::STEPPER_DATA` = 0x72
- static const int `firmata::ONEWIRE_DATA` = 0x73
- static const int `firmata::SHIFT_DATA` = 0x75
- static const int `firmata::I2C_REQUEST` = 0x76
- static const int `firmata::I2C_REPLY` = 0x77
- static const int `firmata::I2C_CONFIG` = 0x78
- static const int `firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE` = 0x79
- static const int `firmata::EXTENDED_ANALOG` = 0x6F
- static const int `firmata::PIN_STATE_QUERY` = 0x6D
- static const int `firmata::PIN_STATE_RESPONSE` = 0x6E
- static const int `firmata::CAPABILITY_QUERY` = 0x6B
- static const int `firmata::CAPABILITY_RESPONSE` = 0x6C
- static const int `firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY` = 0x69
- static const int `firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE` = 0x6A
- static const int `firmata::SAMPLING_INTERVAL` = 0x7A
- static const int `firmata::SCHEDULER_DATA` = 0x7B
- static const int `firmata::SYSEX_NON_REALTIME` = 0x7E
- static const int `firmata::SYSEX_REALTIME` = 0x7F
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_INPUT` = 0x00
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_OUTPUT` = 0x01
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_ANALOG` = 0x02
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_PWM` = 0x03
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_SERVO` = 0x04
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_SHIFT` = 0x05
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_I2C` = 0x06
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE` = 0x07
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_STEPPER` = 0x08
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_ENCODER` = 0x09
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_SERIAL` = 0x0A
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_PULLUP` = 0x0B
- static const int `firmata::PIN_MODE_IGNORE` = 0x7F
- static const int `firmata::TOTAL_PIN_MODES` = 13

26.18 firmataDebug.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define DEBUG_BEGIN(baud)`
- `#define DEBUG_PRINTLN(x)`
- `#define DEBUG_PRINT(x)`

26.18.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.18.1.1 DEBUG_BEGIN

```
#define DEBUG_BEGIN(  
    baud )
```

Definition at line 9 of file `firmataDebug.h`.

26.18.1.2 DEBUG_PRINT

```
#define DEBUG_PRINT(  
    x )
```

Definition at line 11 of file `firmataDebug.h`.

26.18.1.3 DEBUG_PRINTLN

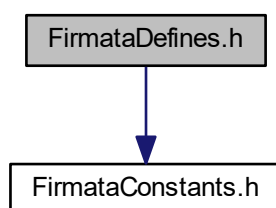
```
#define DEBUG_PRINTLN(  
    x )
```

Definition at line 10 of file firmataDebug.h.

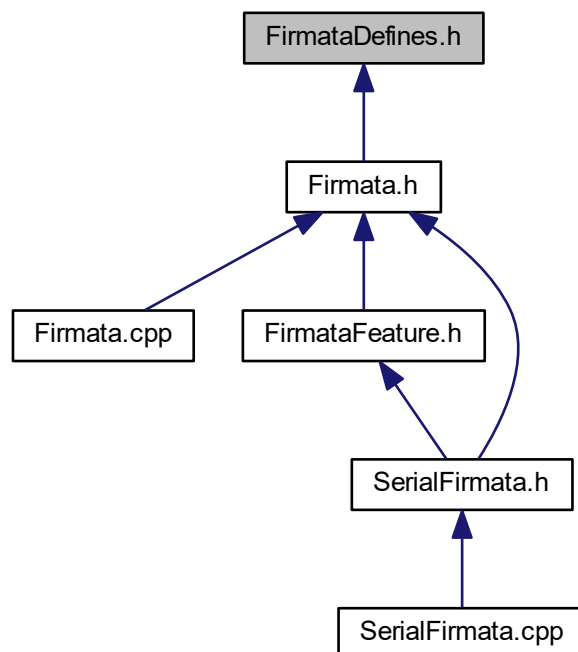
26.19 FirmataDefines.h File Reference

```
#include "FirmataConstants.h"
```

Include dependency graph for FirmataDefines.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION firmata::FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION`
- `#define FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION firmata::FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION`
- `#define FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION firmata::FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION`
- `#define FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION firmata::PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION`
- `#define FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION firmata::PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION`
- `#define FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION firmata::PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION`
- `#define MAX_DATA_BYTES firmata::MAX_DATA_BYTES`
- `#define DIGITAL_MESSAGE firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE`
- `#define ANALOG_MESSAGE firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE`
- `#define REPORT_ANALOG firmata::REPORT_ANALOG`
- `#define REPORT_DIGITAL firmata::REPORT_DIGITAL`
- `#define SET_PIN_MODE firmata::SET_PIN_MODE`
- `#define SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE firmata::SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE`
- `#define REPORT_VERSION firmata::REPORT_VERSION`
- `#define SYSTEM_RESET firmata::SYSTEM_RESET`
- `#define START_SYSEX firmata::START_SYSEX`
- `#define END_SYSEX firmata::END_SYSEX`
- `#define SERIAL_MESSAGE firmata::SERIAL_DATA`
- `#define ENCODER_DATA firmata::ENCODER_DATA`
- `#define SERVO_CONFIG firmata::SERVO_CONFIG`
- `#define STRING_DATA firmata::STRING_DATA`
- `#define STEPPER_DATA firmata::STEPPER_DATA`
- `#define ONEWIRE_DATA firmata::ONEWIRE_DATA`
- `#define SHIFT_DATA firmata::SHIFT_DATA`
- `#define I2C_REQUEST firmata::I2C_REQUEST`
- `#define I2C_REPLY firmata::I2C_REPLY`
- `#define I2C_CONFIG firmata::I2C_CONFIG`
- `#define REPORT_FIRMWARE firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE`
- `#define EXTENDED_ANALOG firmata::EXTENDED_ANALOG`
- `#define PIN_STATE_QUERY firmata::PIN_STATE_QUERY`
- `#define PIN_STATE_RESPONSE firmata::PIN_STATE_RESPONSE`
- `#define CAPABILITY_QUERY firmata::CAPABILITY_QUERY`
- `#define CAPABILITY_RESPONSE firmata::CAPABILITY_RESPONSE`
- `#define ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY`
- `#define ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE`
- `#define SAMPLING_INTERVAL firmata::SAMPLING_INTERVAL`
- `#define SCHEDULER_DATA firmata::SCHEDULER_DATA`
- `#define SYSEX_NON_REALTIME firmata::SYSEX_NON_REALTIME`
- `#define SYSEX_REALTIME firmata::SYSEX_REALTIME`
- `#define PIN_MODE_INPUT firmata::PIN_MODE_INPUT`
- `#define PIN_MODE_OUTPUT firmata::PIN_MODE_OUTPUT`
- `#define PIN_MODE_ANALOG firmata::PIN_MODE_ANALOG`
- `#define PIN_MODE_PWM firmata::PIN_MODE_PWM`
- `#define PIN_MODE_SERVO firmata::PIN_MODE_SERVO`
- `#define PIN_MODE_SHIFT firmata::PIN_MODE_SHIFT`
- `#define PIN_MODE_I2C firmata::PIN_MODE_I2C`
- `#define PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE firmata::PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE`
- `#define PIN_MODE_STEPPER firmata::PIN_MODE_STEPPER`
- `#define PIN_MODE_ENCODER firmata::PIN_MODE_ENCODER`
- `#define PIN_MODE_SERIAL firmata::PIN_MODE_SERIAL`
- `#define PIN_MODE_PULLUP firmata::PIN_MODE_PULLUP`
- `#define PIN_MODE_IGNORE firmata::PIN_MODE_IGNORE`
- `#define TOTAL_PIN_MODES firmata::TOTAL_PIN_MODES`

26.19.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.19.1.1 ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY

```
#define ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY
```

Definition at line 184 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.2 ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE

```
#define ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE firmata::ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE
```

Definition at line 189 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.3 ANALOG_MESSAGE

```
#define ANALOG_MESSAGE firmata::ANALOG_MESSAGE
```

Definition at line 50 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.4 CAPABILITY_QUERY

```
#define CAPABILITY_QUERY firmata::CAPABILITY_QUERY
```

Definition at line 174 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.5 CAPABILITY_RESPONSE

```
#define CAPABILITY_RESPONSE firmata::CAPABILITY_RESPONSE
```

Definition at line 179 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.6 DIGITAL_MESSAGE

```
#define DIGITAL_MESSAGE firmata::DIGITAL_MESSAGE
```

Definition at line 45 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.7 ENCODER_DATA

```
#define ENCODER_DATA firmata::ENCODER_DATA
```

Definition at line 109 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.8 END_SYSEX

```
#define END_SYSEX firmata::END_SYSEX
```

Definition at line 96 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.9 EXTENDED_ANALOG

```
#define EXTENDED_ANALOG firmata::EXTENDED_ANALOG
```

Definition at line 159 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.10 FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION firmata::FIRMWARE\_BUGFIX\_VERSION
```

Definition at line 25 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.11 FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION firmata::FIRMWARE\_MAJOR\_VERSION
```

Definition at line 23 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.12 FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION firmata::FIRMWARE\_MINOR\_VERSION
```

Definition at line 24 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.13 FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION firmata::PROTOCOL\_BUGFIX\_VERSION
```

Definition at line 33 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.14 FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION firmata::PROTOCOL\_MAJOR\_VERSION
```

Definition at line 31 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.15 FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION

```
#define FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION firmata::PROTOCOL\_MINOR\_VERSION
```

Definition at line 32 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.16 I2C_CONFIG

```
#define I2C_CONFIG firmata::I2C\_CONFIG
```

Definition at line 149 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.17 I2C_REPLY

```
#define I2C_REPLY firmata::I2C\_REPLY
```

Definition at line 144 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.18 I2C_REQUEST

```
#define I2C_REQUEST firmata::I2C_REQUEST
```

Definition at line 139 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.19 MAX_DATA_BYTES

```
#define MAX_DATA_BYTES firmata::MAX_DATA_BYTES
```

Definition at line 38 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.20 ONEWIRE_DATA

```
#define ONEWIRE_DATA firmata::ONEWIRE_DATA
```

Definition at line 129 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.21 PIN_MODE_ANALOG

```
#define PIN_MODE_ANALOG firmata::PIN_MODE_ANALOG
```

Definition at line 226 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.22 PIN_MODE_ENCODER

```
#define PIN_MODE_ENCODER firmata::PIN_MODE_ENCODER
```

Definition at line 261 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.23 PIN_MODE_I2C

```
#define PIN_MODE_I2C firmata::PIN_MODE_I2C
```

Definition at line 246 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.24 PIN_MODE_IGNORE

```
#define PIN_MODE_IGNORE firmata::PIN_MODE_IGNORE
```

Definition at line 276 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.25 PIN_MODE_INPUT

```
#define PIN_MODE_INPUT firmata::PIN_MODE_INPUT
```

Definition at line 216 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.26 PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE

```
#define PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE firmata::PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE
```

Definition at line 251 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.27 PIN_MODE_OUTPUT

```
#define PIN_MODE_OUTPUT firmata::PIN_MODE_OUTPUT
```

Definition at line 221 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.28 PIN_MODE_PULLUP

```
#define PIN_MODE_PULLUP firmata::PIN_MODE_PULLUP
```

Definition at line 271 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.29 PIN_MODE_PWM

```
#define PIN_MODE_PWM firmata::PIN_MODE_PWM
```

Definition at line 231 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.30 PIN_MODE_SERIAL

```
#define PIN_MODE_SERIAL firmata::PIN_MODE_SERIAL
```

Definition at line 266 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.31 PIN_MODE_SERVO

```
#define PIN_MODE_SERVO firmata::PIN_MODE_SERVO
```

Definition at line 236 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.32 PIN_MODE_SHIFT

```
#define PIN_MODE_SHIFT firmata::PIN_MODE_SHIFT
```

Definition at line 241 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.33 PIN_MODE_STEPPER

```
#define PIN_MODE_STEPPER firmata::PIN_MODE_STEPPER
```

Definition at line 256 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.34 PIN_STATE_QUERY

```
#define PIN_STATE_QUERY firmata::PIN_STATE_QUERY
```

Definition at line 164 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.35 PIN_STATE_RESPONSE

```
#define PIN_STATE_RESPONSE firmata::PIN_STATE_RESPONSE
```

Definition at line 169 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.36 REPORT_ANALOG

```
#define REPORT_ANALOG firmata::REPORT_ANALOG
```

Definition at line 55 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.37 REPORT_DIGITAL

```
#define REPORT_DIGITAL firmata::REPORT_DIGITAL
```

Definition at line 60 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.38 REPORT_FIRMWARE

```
#define REPORT_FIRMWARE firmata::REPORT_FIRMWARE
```

Definition at line 154 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.39 REPORT_VERSION

```
#define REPORT_VERSION firmata::REPORT_VERSION
```

Definition at line 79 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.40 SAMPLING_INTERVAL

```
#define SAMPLING_INTERVAL firmata::SAMPLING_INTERVAL
```

Definition at line 194 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.41 SCHEDULER_DATA

```
#define SCHEDULER_DATA firmata::SCHEDULER_DATA
```

Definition at line 199 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.42 SERIAL_MESSAGE

```
#define SERIAL_MESSAGE firmata::SERIAL\_DATA
```

Definition at line 104 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.43 SERVO_CONFIG

```
#define SERVO_CONFIG firmata::SERVO\_CONFIG
```

Definition at line 114 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.44 SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE

```
#define SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE firmata::SET\_DIGITAL\_PIN\_VALUE
```

Definition at line 72 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.45 SET_PIN_MODE

```
#define SET_PIN_MODE firmata::SET\_PIN\_MODE
```

Definition at line 67 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.46 SHIFT_DATA

```
#define SHIFT_DATA firmata::SHIFT\_DATA
```

Definition at line 134 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.47 START_SYSEX

```
#define START_SYSEX firmata::START\_SYSEX
```

Definition at line 91 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.48 STEPPER_DATA

```
#define STEPPER_DATA firmata::STEPPER_DATA
```

Definition at line 124 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.49 STRING_DATA

```
#define STRING_DATA firmata::STRING_DATA
```

Definition at line 119 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.50 SYSEX_NON_REALTIME

```
#define SYSEX_NON_REALTIME firmata::SYSEX_NON_REALTIME
```

Definition at line 204 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.51 SYSEX_REALTIME

```
#define SYSEX_REALTIME firmata::SYSEX_REALTIME
```

Definition at line 209 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.52 SYSTEM_RESET

```
#define SYSTEM_RESET firmata::SYSTEM_RESET
```

Definition at line 84 of file FirmataDefines.h.

26.19.1.53 TOTAL_PIN_MODES

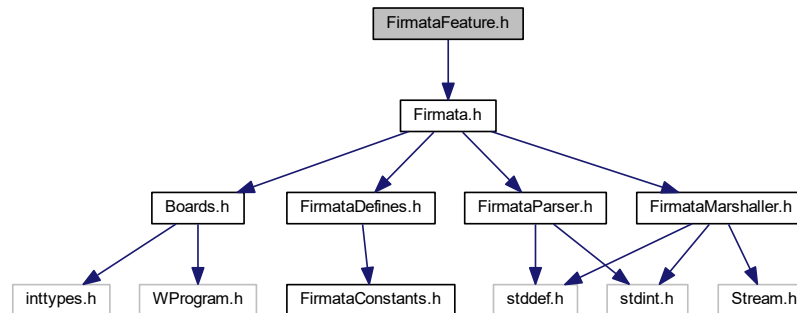
```
#define TOTAL_PIN_MODES firmata::TOTAL_PIN_MODES
```

Definition at line 281 of file FirmataDefines.h.

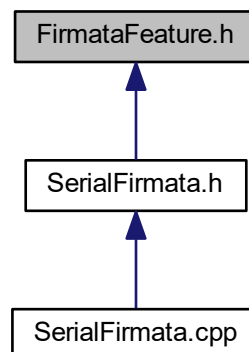
26.20 FirmataFeature.h File Reference

```
#include <Firmata.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FirmataFeature.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- class [FirmataFeature](#)

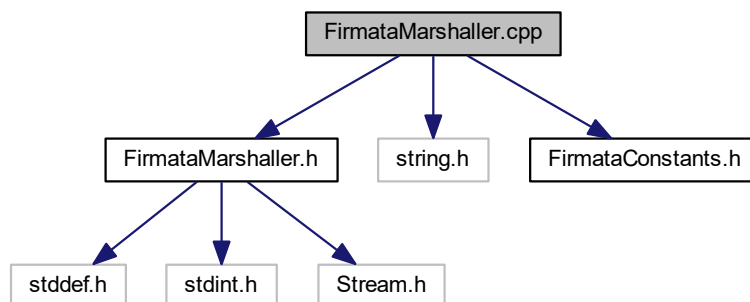
26.21 FirmataMarshaller.cpp File Reference

```
#include "FirmataMarshaller.h"
#include <string.h>
```



```
#include "FirmataConstants.h"
```

Include dependency graph for FirmataMarshaller.cpp:



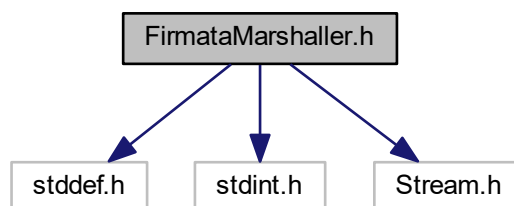
26.22 FirmataMarshaller.h File Reference

```
#include <stddef.h>
```

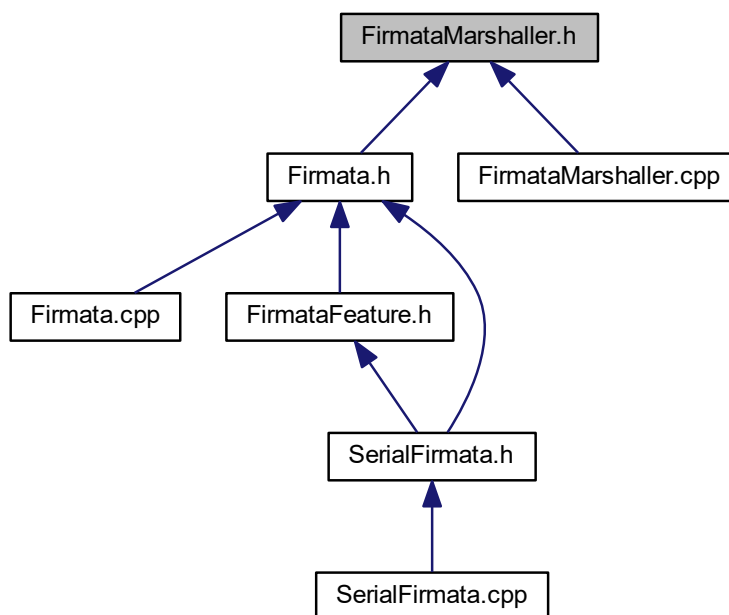
```
#include <stdint.h>
```

```
#include <Stream.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FirmataMarshaller.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- class [firmata::FirmataMarshaller](#)

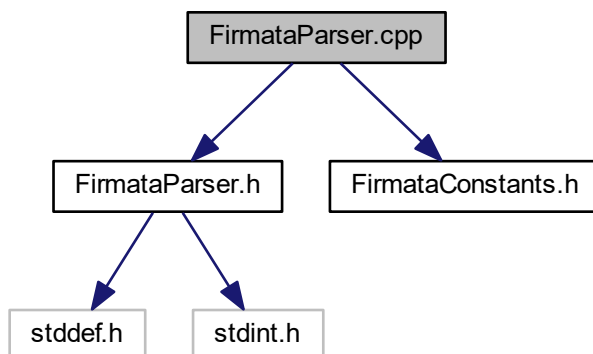
Namespaces

- [firmata](#)

26.23 FirmataParser.cpp File Reference

```
#include "FirmataParser.h"  
#include "FirmataConstants.h"
```

Include dependency graph for FirmataParser.cpp:

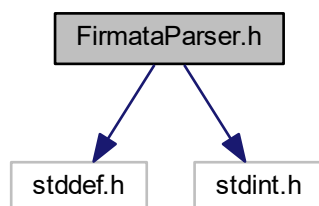


26.24 FirmataParser.h File Reference

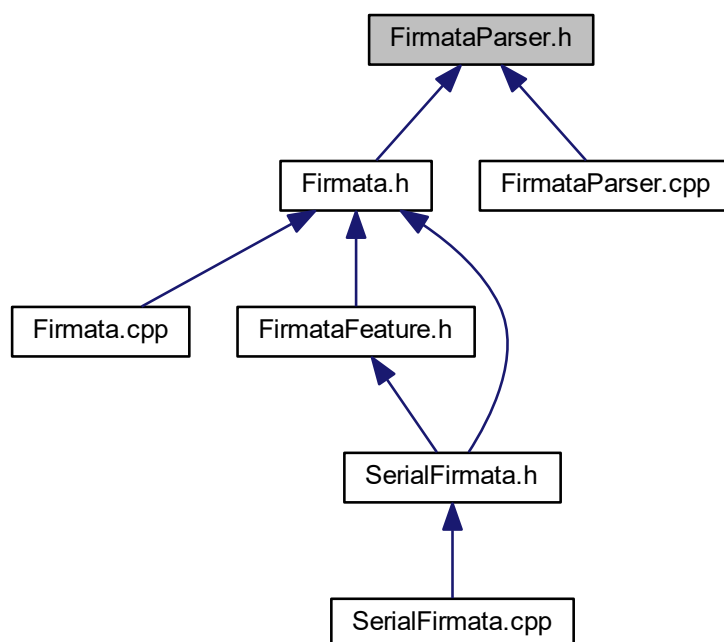
```
#include <stddef.h>
```

```
#include <stdint.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FirmataParser.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- class [firmata::FirmataParser](#)

Namespaces

- [firmata](#)

26.25 i2c.md File Reference

26.26 onewire.md File Reference

26.27 pingroups-proposal.md File Reference

26.28 protocol.md File Reference

26.29 rcswitch-proposal.md File Reference

26.30 readme.md File Reference

26.31 readme.md File Reference

26.32 README.md File Reference

26.33 revisions.md File Reference

26.34 scheduler.md File Reference

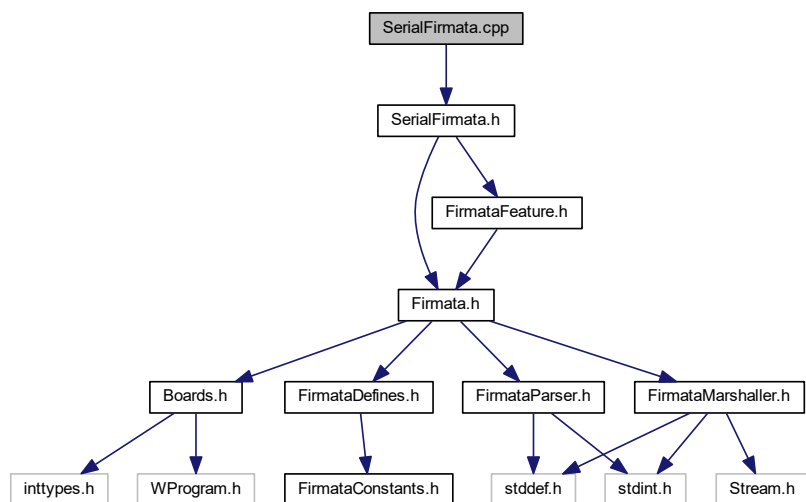
26.35 serial-1.0.md File Reference

26.36 serial-2.0-proposal.md File Reference

26.37 SerialFirmata.cpp File Reference

```
#include "SerialFirmata.h"
```

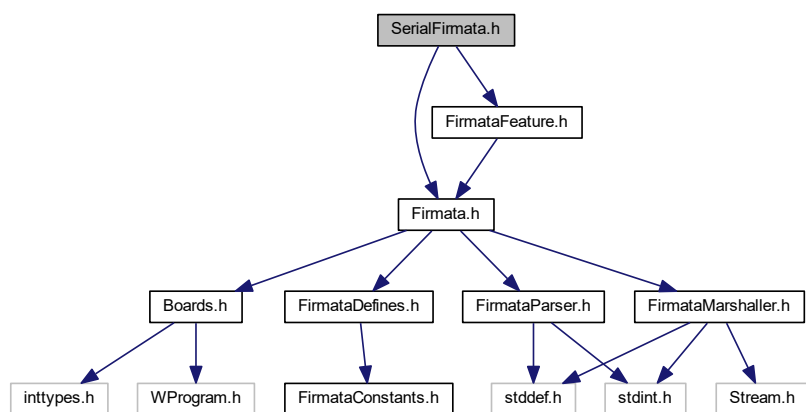
Include dependency graph for SerialFirmata.cpp:



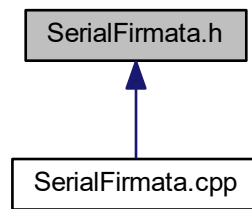
26.38 SerialFirmata.h File Reference

```
#include <Firmata.h>
#include "FirmataFeature.h"
```

Include dependency graph for SerialFirmata.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- class [SerialFirmata](#)

Macros

- `#define FIRMATA_SERIAL_FEATURE`
- `#define HW_SERIAL0 0x00`
- `#define HW_SERIAL1 0x01`
- `#define HW_SERIAL2 0x02`
- `#define HW_SERIAL3 0x03`
- `#define HW_SERIAL4 0x04`
- `#define HW_SERIAL5 0x05`
- `#define HW_SERIAL6 0x06`
- `#define SW_SERIAL0 0x08`
- `#define SW_SERIAL1 0x09`
- `#define SW_SERIAL2 0x0A`
- `#define SW_SERIAL3 0x0B`
- `#define SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK 0x0F`
- `#define MAX_SERIAL_PORTS 8`
- `#define SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN 12`
- `#define RES_RX1 0x02`
- `#define RES_TX1 0x03`
- `#define RES_RX2 0x04`
- `#define RES_TX2 0x05`
- `#define RES_RX3 0x06`
- `#define RES_TX3 0x07`
- `#define RES_RX4 0x08`
- `#define RES_TX4 0x09`
- `#define RES_RX5 0x0a`
- `#define RES_TX5 0x0b`
- `#define RES_RX6 0x0c`
- `#define RES_TX6 0x0d`
- `#define SERIAL_CONFIG 0x10`
- `#define SERIAL_WRITE 0x20`
- `#define SERIAL_READ 0x30`

- `#define SERIAL_REPLY 0x40`
- `#define SERIAL_CLOSE 0x50`
- `#define SERIAL_FLUSH 0x60`
- `#define SERIAL_LISTEN 0x70`
- `#define SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY 0x00`
- `#define SERIAL_STOP_READING 0x01`
- `#define SERIAL_MODE_MASK 0xF0`

26.38.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.38.1.1 FIRMATA_SERIAL_FEATURE

```
#define FIRMATA_SERIAL_FEATURE
```

Definition at line 33 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.2 HW_SERIAL0

```
#define HW_SERIAL0 0x00
```

Definition at line 36 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.3 HW_SERIAL1

```
#define HW_SERIAL1 0x01
```

Definition at line 37 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.4 HW_SERIAL2

```
#define HW_SERIAL2 0x02
```

Definition at line 38 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.5 HW_SERIAL3

```
#define HW_SERIAL3 0x03
```

Definition at line 39 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.6 HW_SERIAL4

```
#define HW_SERIAL4 0x04
```

Definition at line 40 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.7 HW_SERIAL5

```
#define HW_SERIAL5 0x05
```

Definition at line 41 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.8 HW_SERIAL6

```
#define HW_SERIAL6 0x06
```

Definition at line 42 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.9 MAX_SERIAL_PORTS

```
#define MAX_SERIAL_PORTS 8
```

Definition at line 52 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.10 RES_RX1

```
#define RES_RX1 0x02
```

Definition at line 56 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.11 RES_RX2

```
#define RES_RX2 0x04
```

Definition at line 58 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.12 RES_RX3

```
#define RES_RX3 0x06
```

Definition at line 60 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.13 RES_RX4

```
#define RES_RX4 0x08
```

Definition at line 62 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.14 RES_RX5

```
#define RES_RX5 0x0a
```

Definition at line 64 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.15 RES_RX6

```
#define RES_RX6 0x0c
```

Definition at line 66 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.16 RES_TX1

```
#define RES_TX1 0x03
```

Definition at line 57 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.17 RES_TX2

```
#define RES_TX2 0x05
```

Definition at line 59 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.18 RES_TX3

```
#define RES_TX3 0x07
```

Definition at line 61 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.19 RES_TX4

```
#define RES_TX4 0x09
```

Definition at line 63 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.20 RES_TX5

```
#define RES_TX5 0x0b
```

Definition at line 65 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.21 RES_TX6

```
#define RES_TX6 0x0d
```

Definition at line 67 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.22 SERIAL_CLOSE

```
#define SERIAL_CLOSE 0x50
```

Definition at line 74 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.23 SERIAL_CONFIG

```
#define SERIAL_CONFIG 0x10
```

Definition at line 70 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.24 SERIAL_FLUSH

```
#define SERIAL_FLUSH 0x60
```

Definition at line 75 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.25 SERIAL_LISTEN

```
#define SERIAL_LISTEN 0x70
```

Definition at line 76 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.26 SERIAL_MODE_MASK

```
#define SERIAL_MODE_MASK 0xF0
```

Definition at line 81 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.27 SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK

```
#define SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK 0x0F
```

Definition at line 51 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.28 SERIAL_READ

```
#define SERIAL_READ 0x30
```

Definition at line 72 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.29 SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN

```
#define SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN 12
```

Definition at line 53 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.30 SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY

```
#define SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY 0x00
```

Definition at line 79 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.31 SERIAL_REPLY

```
#define SERIAL_REPLY 0x40
```

Definition at line 73 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.32 SERIAL_STOP_READING

```
#define SERIAL_STOP_READING 0x01
```

Definition at line 80 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.33 SERIAL_WRITE

```
#define SERIAL_WRITE 0x20
```

Definition at line 71 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.34 SW_SERIAL0

```
#define SW_SERIAL0 0x08
```

Definition at line 45 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.35 SW_SERIAL1

```
#define SW_SERIAL1 0x09
```

Definition at line 46 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.36 SW_SERIAL2

```
#define SW_SERIAL2 0x0A
```

Definition at line 47 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.38.1.37 SW_SERIAL3

```
#define SW_SERIAL3 0x0B
```

Definition at line 48 of file SerialFirmata.h.

26.39 servos.md File Reference

26.40 shift-proposal.md File Reference

26.41 spi-proposal.md File Reference

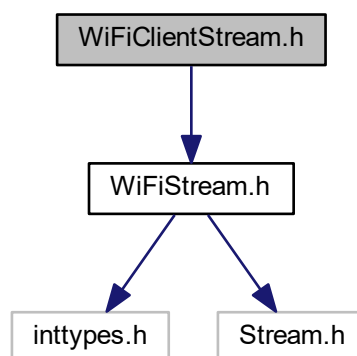
26.42 stepper-legacy.md File Reference

26.43 tone-proposal.md File Reference

26.44 WiFiClientStream.h File Reference

```
#include "WiFiStream.h"
```

Include dependency graph for WiFiClientStream.h:



Data Structures

- class [WiFiClientStream](#)

Macros

- `#define` [MILLIS_RECONNECT](#) 5000

26.44.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.44.1.1 MILLIS_RECONNECT

```
#define MILLIS_RECONNECT 5000
```

Definition at line 31 of file `WiFiClientStream.h`.

26.45 wifiConfig.h File Reference

Macros

- `#define` [SERVER_PORT](#) 3030
- `#define` [WIFI_WPA_SECURITY](#)

Functions

- [WiFiServerStream stream](#) ([SERVER_PORT](#))

Variables

- char [ssid](#) [] = "your_network_name"
- char [wpa_passphrase](#) [] = "your_wpa_passphrase"

26.45.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.45.1.1 SERVER_PORT

```
#define SERVER_PORT 3030
```

Definition at line 168 of file `wifiConfig.h`.

26.45.1.2 WIFI_WPA_SECURITY

```
#define WIFI_WPA_SECURITY
```

Definition at line 183 of file wifiConfig.h.

26.45.2 Function Documentation

26.45.2.1 stream()

```
WiFiServerStream stream (  
    SERVER_PORT )
```

26.45.3 Variable Documentation

26.45.3.1 ssid

```
char ssid[] = "your_network_name"
```

Definition at line 154 of file wifiConfig.h.

26.45.3.2 wpa_passphrase

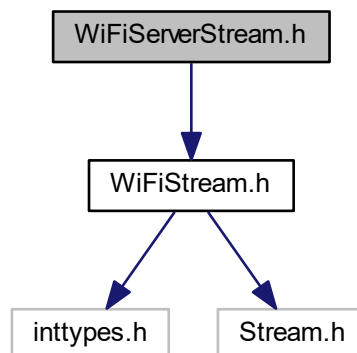
```
char wpa_passphrase[] = "your_wpa_passphrase"
```

Definition at line 186 of file wifiConfig.h.

26.46 WiFiServerStream.h File Reference

```
#include "WiFiStream.h"
```

Include dependency graph for WiFiServerStream.h:



Data Structures

- class [WiFiServerStream](#)

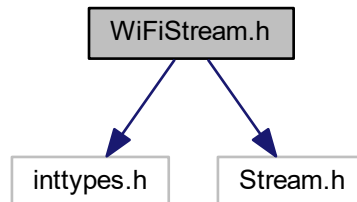
26.47 WiFiStream.cpp File Reference

26.48 WiFiStream.h File Reference

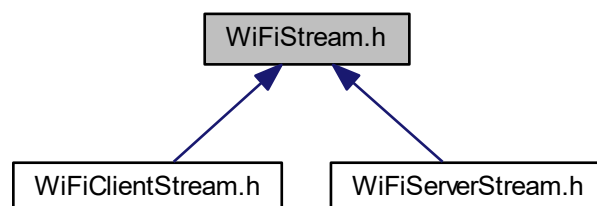
```
#include <inttypes.h>
```

```
#include <Stream.h>
```

Include dependency graph for WiFiStream.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- class [WiFiStream](#)

Macros

- `#define` [HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED](#) 0
- `#define` [HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED](#) 1

Typedefs

- typedef void(* [hostConnectionCallbackFunction](#)) (byte)

26.48.1 Macro Definition Documentation

26.48.1.1 HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED

```
#define HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED 1
```

Definition at line 28 of file WiFiStream.h.

26.48.1.2 HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED

```
#define HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED 0
```

Definition at line 27 of file WiFiStream.h.

26.48.2 Typedef Documentation

26.48.2.1 hostConnectionCallbackFunction

```
typedef void(* hostConnectionCallbackFunction) (byte)
```

Definition at line 32 of file WiFiStream.h.

Index

- `_MAX_ATTR_DATA_LEN_`
 - `BLEStream.h`, 199
 - `_client`
 - `WiFiStream`, 194
 - `_connected`
 - `WiFiStream`, 194
 - `_currentHostConnectionCallback`
 - `WiFiStream`, 194
 - `_gateway`
 - `WiFiStream`, 195
 - `_key`
 - `WiFiStream`, 195
 - `_key_idx`
 - `WiFiStream`, 195
 - `_listening`
 - `WiFiServerStream`, 185
 - `_local_ip`
 - `WiFiStream`, 195
 - `_passphrase`
 - `WiFiStream`, 195
 - `_port`
 - `WiFiStream`, 195
 - `_remote_ip`
 - `WiFiStream`, 196
 - `_server`
 - `WiFiServerStream`, 185
 - `_ssid`
 - `WiFiStream`, 196
 - `_subnet`
 - `WiFiStream`, 196
 - `_time_connect`
 - `WiFiClientStream`, 179
- `accelStepperFirmata.md`, 197
- `ANALOG`
 - `Firmata.h`, 210
- `ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY`
 - `firmata`, 80
 - `FirmataDefines.h`, 219
- `ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE`
 - `firmata`, 80
 - `FirmataDefines.h`, 219
- `ANALOG_MESSAGE`
 - `firmata`, 80
 - `FirmataDefines.h`, 219
- `attach`
 - `firmata::FirmataClass`, 121, 122
 - `firmata::FirmataParser`, 158, 160–162
 - `WiFiStream`, 189
- `available`
 - `BLEStream`, 93
 - `BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream`, 100
 - `EthernetClientStream`, 106
 - `EthernetServerStream`, 113
 - `firmata::FirmataClass`, 122
 - `WiFiStream`, 189
- `begin`
 - `BLEStream`, 93
 - `BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream`, 100
 - `firmata::FirmataClass`, 123, 124
 - `firmata::FirmataMarshaller`, 143
 - `WiFiStream`, 189, 190
- `bleConfig.h`, 197
 - `FIRMATA_BLE_LOCAL_NAME`, 197
 - `FIRMATA_BLE_MAX_INTERVAL`, 197
 - `FIRMATA_BLE_MIN_INTERVAL`, 197
 - `FIRMATA_BLE_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL`, 198
- `BLEStream`, 91
 - `available`, 93
 - `begin`, 93
 - `BLEStream`, 92
 - `end`, 94
 - `flush`, 94
 - `operator bool`, 95
 - `peek`, 95
 - `poll`, 95
 - `read`, 96
 - `setFlushInterval`, 96
 - `write`, 96
- `BLEStream.cpp`, 198
- `BLEStream.h`, 198
 - `_MAX_ATTR_DATA_LEN_`, 199
 - `BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL`, 199
 - `BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL`, 199
- `BLESTREAM_MIN_FLUSH_INTERVAL`
 - `BLEStream.h`, 199
- `BLESTREAM_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL`
 - `BLEStream.h`, 199
- `blinkVersion`
 - `firmata::FirmataClass`, 125
- `BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream`, 97
 - `available`, 100
 - `begin`, 100
 - `BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream`, 100
 - `end`, 101
 - `flush`, 101
 - `peek`, 102

- poll, 102
- read, 103
- setAdvertisingInterval, 103
- setConnectionInterval, 103
- setFlushInterval, 103
- setLocalName, 103
- write, 104
- BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.cpp, 199
- BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream.h, 199
- Boards.h, 200
 - DEFAULT_PWM_RESOLUTION, 201
 - digitalPinHasPWM, 201
 - IS_PIN_SERIAL, 201
 - IS_PIN_SPI, 201
 - MAX_SERVOS, 202
 - readPort, 202
 - TOTAL_PORTS, 202
 - unused, 203
 - writePort, 202
- callbackFunction
 - Firmata.h, 213
 - firmata::FirmataClass, 119
 - firmata::FirmataParser, 156
- CAPABILITY_QUERY
 - firmata, 81
 - FirmataDefines.h, 219
- CAPABILITY_RESPONSE
 - firmata, 81
 - FirmataDefines.h, 219
- checkSerial
 - SerialFirmata, 169
- client
 - ethernetConfig.h, 206
- config
 - WiFiStream, 190
- connect_client
 - EthernetServerStream, 113
 - WiFiClientStream, 176
 - WiFiServerStream, 182
 - WiFiStream, 191
- dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction
 - firmata::FirmataParser, 156
- DEBUG_BEGIN
 - firmataDebug.h, 216
- DEBUG_PRINT
 - firmataDebug.h, 216
- DEBUG_PRINTLN
 - firmataDebug.h, 216
- DEFAULT_PWM_RESOLUTION
 - Boards.h, 201
- detach
 - firmata::FirmataClass, 125
 - firmata::FirmataParser, 162, 163
- DIGITAL_MESSAGE
 - firmata, 81
 - FirmataDefines.h, 219
- digitalPinHasPWM
 - Boards.h, 201
- disableBlinkVersion
 - firmata::FirmataClass, 126
- ENCODER
 - Firmata.h, 210
- encoder.md, 204
- ENCODER_DATA
 - firmata, 81
 - FirmataDefines.h, 220
- end
 - BLEStream, 94
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, 101
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, 144
- END_SYSEX
 - firmata, 81
 - FirmataDefines.h, 220
- endSysex
 - firmata::FirmataClass, 126
- EthernetClientStream, 104
 - available, 106
 - EthernetClientStream, 106
 - flush, 107
 - maintain, 107
 - peek, 109
 - read, 109
 - write, 109
- EthernetClientStream.cpp, 204
- EthernetClientStream.h, 204
 - MILLIS_RECONNECT, 204
- ethernetConfig.h, 205
 - client, 206
 - IS_IGNORE_PIN, 205
 - local_ip, 205
 - mac, 206
 - network_port, 206
 - remote_ip, 206
 - WIZ5100_ETHERNET, 206
- EthernetServerStream, 110
 - available, 113
 - connect_client, 113
 - EthernetServerStream, 113
 - flush, 114
 - listening, 117
 - maintain, 114
 - peek, 116
 - read, 116
 - server, 117
 - write, 116
- EthernetServerStream.cpp, 207
- EthernetServerStream.h, 207
- EXTENDED_ANALOG
 - firmata, 82
 - FirmataDefines.h, 220
- feature-registry.md, 207
- Firmata
 - Firmata.cpp, 208
 - Firmata.h, 213

- firmata, 79
 - ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY, 80
 - ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE, 80
 - ANALOG_MESSAGE, 80
 - CAPABILITY_QUERY, 81
 - CAPABILITY_RESPONSE, 81
 - DIGITAL_MESSAGE, 81
 - ENCODER_DATA, 81
 - END_SYSEX, 81
 - EXTENDED_ANALOG, 82
 - FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION, 82
 - FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION, 82
 - FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION, 82
 - I2C_CONFIG, 82
 - I2C_REPLY, 82
 - I2C_REQUEST, 83
 - MAX_DATA_BYTES, 83
 - ONEWIRE_DATA, 83
 - PIN_MODE_ANALOG, 83
 - PIN_MODE_ENCODER, 83
 - PIN_MODE_I2C, 83
 - PIN_MODE_IGNORE, 84
 - PIN_MODE_INPUT, 84
 - PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE, 84
 - PIN_MODE_OUTPUT, 84
 - PIN_MODE_PULLUP, 84
 - PIN_MODE_PWM, 84
 - PIN_MODE_SERIAL, 85
 - PIN_MODE_SERVO, 85
 - PIN_MODE_SHIFT, 85
 - PIN_MODE_STEPPER, 85
 - PIN_STATE_QUERY, 85
 - PIN_STATE_RESPONSE, 85
 - PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION, 86
 - PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION, 86
 - PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION, 86
 - REPORT_ANALOG, 86
 - REPORT_DIGITAL, 86
 - REPORT_FIRMWARE, 86
 - REPORT_VERSION, 87
 - SAMPLING_INTERVAL, 87
 - SCHEDULER_DATA, 87
 - SERIAL_DATA, 87
 - SERVO_CONFIG, 87
 - SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE, 88
 - SET_PIN_MODE, 88
 - SHIFT_DATA, 88
 - START_SYSEX, 88
 - STEPPER_DATA, 88
 - STRING_DATA, 89
 - SYSEX_NON_REALTIME, 89
 - SYSEX_REALTIME, 89
 - SYSTEM_RESET, 89
 - TOTAL_PIN_MODES, 89
- Firmata.cpp, 207
 - Firmata, 208
- Firmata.h, 208
 - ANALOG, 210
 - callbackFunction, 213
 - ENCODER, 210
 - Firmata, 213
 - FIRMATA_BUGFIX_VERSION, 210
 - FIRMATA_MAJOR_VERSION, 210
 - FIRMATA_MINOR_VERSION, 210
 - FIRMATA_STRING, 211
 - I2C, 211
 - IGNORE, 211
 - ONEWIRE, 211
 - PWM, 211
 - SERVO, 211
 - setFirmwareVersion, 212
 - SHIFT, 212
 - STEPPER, 212
 - stringCallbackFunction, 213
 - SYSEX_I2C_REPLY, 212
 - SYSEX_I2C_REQUEST, 212
 - SYSEX_SAMPLING_INTERVAL, 212
 - sysexCallbackFunction, 213
 - systemCallbackFunction, 213
- firmata::FirmataClass, 118
 - attach, 121, 122
 - available, 122
 - begin, 123, 124
 - blinkVersion, 125
 - callbackFunction, 119
 - detach, 125
 - disableBlinkVersion, 126
 - endSysex, 126
 - FirmataClass, 120
 - FirmataMarshaller::encodeByteStream, 138
 - getPinMode, 127
 - getPinState, 127
 - isParsingMessage, 127
 - parse, 128
 - printFirmwareVersion, 129
 - printVersion, 130
 - processInput, 130
 - sendAnalog, 131
 - sendDigital, 132
 - sendDigitalPort, 132
 - sendString, 133
 - sendSysex, 134
 - sendValueAsTwo7bitBytes, 135
 - setFirmwareNameAndVersion, 135
 - setPinMode, 136
 - setPinState, 136
 - startSysex, 138
 - stringCallbackFunction, 119
 - sysexCallbackFunction, 119
 - systemCallbackFunction, 120
 - write, 138
- firmata::FirmataMarshaller, 141
 - begin, 143
 - end, 144
 - FirmataClass, 155
 - FirmataMarshaller, 142

- queryFirmwareVersion, [144](#)
- queryVersion, [144](#)
- reportAnalogDisable, [145](#)
- reportAnalogEnable, [145](#)
- reportDigitalPortDisable, [146](#)
- reportDigitalPortEnable, [146](#)
- sendAnalog, [146](#)
- sendAnalogMappingQuery, [147](#)
- sendCapabilityQuery, [148](#)
- sendDigital, [148](#)
- sendDigitalPort, [149](#)
- sendFirmwareVersion, [149](#)
- sendPinMode, [150](#)
- sendPinStateQuery, [151](#)
- sendString, [151](#)
- sendSysex, [152](#)
- sendVersion, [153](#)
- setSamplingInterval, [154](#)
- systemReset, [154](#)
- firmata::FirmataParser, [155](#)
 - attach, [158](#), [160](#)–[162](#)
 - callbackFunction, [156](#)
 - dataBufferOverflowCallbackFunction, [156](#)
 - detach, [162](#), [163](#)
 - FirmataParser, [157](#)
 - isParsingMessage, [163](#)
 - parse, [164](#)
 - setDataBufferOfSize, [166](#)
 - stringCallbackFunction, [156](#)
 - sysexCallbackFunction, [157](#)
 - systemCallbackFunction, [157](#)
 - versionCallbackFunction, [157](#)
- FIRMATA_BLE_LOCAL_NAME
 - bleConfig.h, [197](#)
- FIRMATA_BLE_MAX_INTERVAL
 - bleConfig.h, [197](#)
- FIRMATA_BLE_MIN_INTERVAL
 - bleConfig.h, [197](#)
- FIRMATA_BLE_TXBUFFER_FLUSH_INTERVAL
 - bleConfig.h, [198](#)
- FIRMATA_BUGFIX_VERSION
 - Firmata.h, [210](#)
- FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION
 - FirmataDefines.h, [220](#)
- FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION
 - FirmataDefines.h, [220](#)
- FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION
 - FirmataDefines.h, [220](#)
- FIRMATA_MAJOR_VERSION
 - Firmata.h, [210](#)
- FIRMATA_MINOR_VERSION
 - Firmata.h, [210](#)
- FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION
 - FirmataDefines.h, [221](#)
- FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION
 - FirmataDefines.h, [221](#)
- FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION
 - FirmataDefines.h, [221](#)
- FIRMATA_SERIAL_FEATURE
 - SerialFirmata.h, [236](#)
- FIRMATA_STRING
 - Firmata.h, [211](#)
- FirmataClass
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [120](#)
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [155](#)
- FirmataConstants.h, [214](#)
- firmataDebug.h, [216](#)
 - DEBUG_BEGIN, [216](#)
 - DEBUG_PRINT, [216](#)
 - DEBUG_PRINTLN, [216](#)
- FirmataDefines.h, [217](#)
 - ANALOG_MAPPING_QUERY, [219](#)
 - ANALOG_MAPPING_RESPONSE, [219](#)
 - ANALOG_MESSAGE, [219](#)
 - CAPABILITY_QUERY, [219](#)
 - CAPABILITY_RESPONSE, [219](#)
 - DIGITAL_MESSAGE, [219](#)
 - ENCODER_DATA, [220](#)
 - END_SYSEX, [220](#)
 - EXTENDED_ANALOG, [220](#)
 - FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION, [220](#)
 - FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION, [220](#)
 - FIRMATA_FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION, [220](#)
 - FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION, [221](#)
 - FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION, [221](#)
 - FIRMATA_PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION, [221](#)
 - I2C_CONFIG, [221](#)
 - I2C_REPLY, [221](#)
 - I2C_REQUEST, [221](#)
 - MAX_DATA_BYTES, [222](#)
 - ONEWIRE_DATA, [222](#)
 - PIN_MODE_ANALOG, [222](#)
 - PIN_MODE_ENCODER, [222](#)
 - PIN_MODE_I2C, [222](#)
 - PIN_MODE_IGNORE, [222](#)
 - PIN_MODE_INPUT, [223](#)
 - PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE, [223](#)
 - PIN_MODE_OUTPUT, [223](#)
 - PIN_MODE_PULLUP, [223](#)
 - PIN_MODE_PWM, [223](#)
 - PIN_MODE_SERIAL, [223](#)
 - PIN_MODE_SERVO, [224](#)
 - PIN_MODE_SHIFT, [224](#)
 - PIN_MODE_STEPPER, [224](#)
 - PIN_STATE_QUERY, [224](#)
 - PIN_STATE_RESPONSE, [224](#)
 - REPORT_ANALOG, [224](#)
 - REPORT_DIGITAL, [225](#)
 - REPORT_FIRMWARE, [225](#)
 - REPORT_VERSION, [225](#)
 - SAMPLING_INTERVAL, [225](#)
 - SCHEDULER_DATA, [225](#)
 - SERIAL_MESSAGE, [225](#)
 - SERVO_CONFIG, [226](#)
 - SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE, [226](#)
 - SET_PIN_MODE, [226](#)

- SHIFT_DATA, [226](#)
- START_SYSEX, [226](#)
- STEPPER_DATA, [226](#)
- STRING_DATA, [227](#)
- SYSEX_NON_REALTIME, [227](#)
- SYSEX_REALTIME, [227](#)
- SYSTEM_RESET, [227](#)
- TOTAL_PIN_MODES, [227](#)
- FirmataFeature, [139](#)
 - handleCapability, [140](#)
 - handlePinMode, [140](#)
 - handleSysex, [140](#)
 - reset, [141](#)
- FirmataFeature.h, [228](#)
- FirmataMarshaller
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [142](#)
- FirmataMarshaller.cpp, [228](#)
- FirmataMarshaller.h, [229](#)
- FirmataMarshaller::encodeByteStream
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [138](#)
- FirmataParser
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [157](#)
- FirmataParser.cpp, [230](#)
- FirmataParser.h, [231](#)
- FIRMWARE_BUGFIX_VERSION
 - firmata, [82](#)
- FIRMWARE_MAJOR_VERSION
 - firmata, [82](#)
- FIRMWARE_MINOR_VERSION
 - firmata, [82](#)
- flush
 - BLEStream, [94](#)
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [101](#)
 - EthernetClientStream, [107](#)
 - EthernetServerStream, [114](#)
 - WiFiStream, [191](#)
- getLocalIP
 - WiFiStream, [192](#)
- getPinMode
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [127](#)
- getPinState
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [127](#)
- handleCapability
 - FirmataFeature, [140](#)
 - SerialFirmata, [170](#)
- handlePinMode
 - FirmataFeature, [140](#)
 - SerialFirmata, [170](#)
- handleSysex
 - FirmataFeature, [140](#)
 - SerialFirmata, [170](#)
- HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED
 - WiFiStream.h, [246](#)
- HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED
 - WiFiStream.h, [246](#)
- hostConnectionCallbackFunction
 - WiFiStream.h, [246](#)
- HW_SERIAL0
 - SerialFirmata.h, [236](#)
- HW_SERIAL1
 - SerialFirmata.h, [236](#)
- HW_SERIAL2
 - SerialFirmata.h, [236](#)
- HW_SERIAL3
 - SerialFirmata.h, [236](#)
- HW_SERIAL4
 - SerialFirmata.h, [237](#)
- HW_SERIAL5
 - SerialFirmata.h, [237](#)
- HW_SERIAL6
 - SerialFirmata.h, [237](#)
- I2C
 - Firmata.h, [211](#)
- i2c.md, [233](#)
- I2C_CONFIG
 - firmata, [82](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [221](#)
- I2C_REPLY
 - firmata, [82](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [221](#)
- I2C_REQUEST
 - firmata, [83](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [221](#)
- IGNORE
 - Firmata.h, [211](#)
- IS_IGNORE_PIN
 - ethernetConfig.h, [205](#)
- IS_PIN_SERIAL
 - Boards.h, [201](#)
- IS_PIN_SPI
 - Boards.h, [201](#)
- isParsingMessage
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [127](#)
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [163](#)
- listening
 - EthernetServerStream, [117](#)
- local_ip
 - ethernetConfig.h, [205](#)
- mac
 - ethernetConfig.h, [206](#)
- maintain
 - EthernetClientStream, [107](#)
 - EthernetServerStream, [114](#)
 - WiFiClientStream, [177](#)
 - WiFiServerStream, [183](#)
 - WiFiStream, [192](#)
- MAX_DATA_BYTES
 - firmata, [83](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [222](#)
- MAX_SERIAL_PORTS
 - SerialFirmata.h, [237](#)
- MAX_SERVOS
 - Boards.h, [202](#)

- MILLIS_RECONNECT
 - EthernetClientStream.h, [204](#)
 - WiFiClientStream.h, [243](#)
- network_port
 - ethernetConfig.h, [206](#)
- ONEWIRE
 - Firmata.h, [211](#)
- onewire.md, [233](#)
- ONEWIRE_DATA
 - firmata, [83](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [222](#)
- operator bool
 - BLEStream, [95](#)
- parse
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [128](#)
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [164](#)
- peek
 - BLEStream, [95](#)
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [102](#)
 - EthernetClientStream, [109](#)
 - EthernetServerStream, [116](#)
 - WiFiStream, [192](#)
- PIN_MODE_ANALOG
 - firmata, [83](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [222](#)
- PIN_MODE_ENCODER
 - firmata, [83](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [222](#)
- PIN_MODE_I2C
 - firmata, [83](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [222](#)
- PIN_MODE_IGNORE
 - firmata, [84](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [222](#)
- PIN_MODE_INPUT
 - firmata, [84](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [223](#)
- PIN_MODE_ONEWIRE
 - firmata, [84](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [223](#)
- PIN_MODE_OUTPUT
 - firmata, [84](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [223](#)
- PIN_MODE_PULLUP
 - firmata, [84](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [223](#)
- PIN_MODE_PWM
 - firmata, [84](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [223](#)
- PIN_MODE_SERIAL
 - firmata, [85](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [223](#)
- PIN_MODE_SERVO
 - firmata, [85](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [224](#)
- PIN_MODE_SHIFT
 - firmata, [85](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [224](#)
- PIN_MODE_STEPPER
 - firmata, [85](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [224](#)
- PIN_STATE_QUERY
 - firmata, [85](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [224](#)
- PIN_STATE_RESPONSE
 - firmata, [85](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [224](#)
- pinggroups-proposal.md, [233](#)
- poll
 - BLEStream, [95](#)
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [102](#)
- printFirmwareVersion
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [129](#)
- printVersion
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [130](#)
- processInput
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [130](#)
- protocol.md, [233](#)
- PROTOCOL_BUGFIX_VERSION
 - firmata, [86](#)
- PROTOCOL_MAJOR_VERSION
 - firmata, [86](#)
- PROTOCOL_MINOR_VERSION
 - firmata, [86](#)
- PWM
 - Firmata.h, [211](#)
- queryFirmwareVersion
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [144](#)
- queryVersion
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [144](#)
- rcswitch-proposal.md, [233](#)
- read
 - BLEStream, [96](#)
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [103](#)
 - EthernetClientStream, [109](#)
 - EthernetServerStream, [116](#)
 - WiFiStream, [193](#)
- README.md, [233](#)
- readme.md, [233](#)
- readPort
 - Boards.h, [202](#)
- remote_ip
 - ethernetConfig.h, [206](#)
- REPORT_ANALOG
 - firmata, [86](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [224](#)
- REPORT_DIGITAL
 - firmata, [86](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [225](#)
- REPORT_FIRMWARE
 - firmata, [86](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [225](#)
- REPORT_VERSION

- firmata, [87](#)
- FirmataDefines.h, [225](#)
- reportAnalogDisable
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [145](#)
- reportAnalogEnable
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [145](#)
- reportDigitalPortDisable
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [146](#)
- reportDigitalPortEnable
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [146](#)
- RES_RX1
 - SerialFirmata.h, [237](#)
- RES_RX2
 - SerialFirmata.h, [237](#)
- RES_RX3
 - SerialFirmata.h, [238](#)
- RES_RX4
 - SerialFirmata.h, [238](#)
- RES_RX5
 - SerialFirmata.h, [238](#)
- RES_RX6
 - SerialFirmata.h, [238](#)
- RES_TX1
 - SerialFirmata.h, [238](#)
- RES_TX2
 - SerialFirmata.h, [238](#)
- RES_TX3
 - SerialFirmata.h, [239](#)
- RES_TX4
 - SerialFirmata.h, [239](#)
- RES_TX5
 - SerialFirmata.h, [239](#)
- RES_TX6
 - SerialFirmata.h, [239](#)
- reset
 - FirmataFeature, [141](#)
 - SerialFirmata, [173](#)
- revisions.md, [233](#)
- SAMPLING_INTERVAL
 - firmata, [87](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [225](#)
- scheduler.md, [233](#)
- SCHEDULER_DATA
 - firmata, [87](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [225](#)
- sendAnalog
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [131](#)
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [146](#)
- sendAnalogMappingQuery
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [147](#)
- sendCapabilityQuery
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [148](#)
- sendDigital
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [132](#)
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [148](#)
- sendDigitalPort
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [132](#)
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [149](#)
- sendFirmwareVersion
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [149](#)
- sendPinMode
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [150](#)
- sendPinStateQuery
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [151](#)
- sendString
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [133](#)
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [151](#)
- sendSysex
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [134](#)
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [152](#)
- sendValueAsTwo7bitBytes
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [135](#)
- sendVersion
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [153](#)
- serial-1.0.md, [233](#)
- serial-2.0-proposal.md, [233](#)
- SERIAL_CLOSE
 - SerialFirmata.h, [239](#)
- SERIAL_CONFIG
 - SerialFirmata.h, [239](#)
- SERIAL_DATA
 - firmata, [87](#)
- SERIAL_FLUSH
 - SerialFirmata.h, [240](#)
- SERIAL_LISTEN
 - SerialFirmata.h, [240](#)
- SERIAL_MESSAGE
 - FirmataDefines.h, [225](#)
- SERIAL_MODE_MASK
 - SerialFirmata.h, [240](#)
- SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK
 - SerialFirmata.h, [240](#)
- SERIAL_READ
 - SerialFirmata.h, [240](#)
- SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN
 - SerialFirmata.h, [240](#)
- SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY
 - SerialFirmata.h, [241](#)
- SERIAL_REPLY
 - SerialFirmata.h, [241](#)
- SERIAL_STOP_READING
 - SerialFirmata.h, [241](#)
- SERIAL_WRITE
 - SerialFirmata.h, [241](#)
- SerialFirmata, [167](#)
 - checkSerial, [169](#)
 - handleCapability, [170](#)
 - handlePinMode, [170](#)
 - handleSysex, [170](#)
 - reset, [173](#)
 - SerialFirmata, [168](#)
 - update, [173](#)
- SerialFirmata.cpp, [233](#)
- SerialFirmata.h, [234](#)
 - FIRMATA_SERIAL_FEATURE, [236](#)
 - HW_SERIAL0, [236](#)

- HW_SERIAL1, [236](#)
- HW_SERIAL2, [236](#)
- HW_SERIAL3, [236](#)
- HW_SERIAL4, [237](#)
- HW_SERIAL5, [237](#)
- HW_SERIAL6, [237](#)
- MAX_SERIAL_PORTS, [237](#)
- RES_RX1, [237](#)
- RES_RX2, [237](#)
- RES_RX3, [238](#)
- RES_RX4, [238](#)
- RES_RX5, [238](#)
- RES_RX6, [238](#)
- RES_TX1, [238](#)
- RES_TX2, [238](#)
- RES_TX3, [239](#)
- RES_TX4, [239](#)
- RES_TX5, [239](#)
- RES_TX6, [239](#)
- SERIAL_CLOSE, [239](#)
- SERIAL_CONFIG, [239](#)
- SERIAL_FLUSH, [240](#)
- SERIAL_LISTEN, [240](#)
- SERIAL_MODE_MASK, [240](#)
- SERIAL_PORT_ID_MASK, [240](#)
- SERIAL_READ, [240](#)
- SERIAL_READ_ARR_LEN, [240](#)
- SERIAL_READ_CONTINUOUSLY, [241](#)
- SERIAL_REPLY, [241](#)
- SERIAL_STOP_READING, [241](#)
- SERIAL_WRITE, [241](#)
- SW_SERIAL0, [241](#)
- SW_SERIAL1, [241](#)
- SW_SERIAL2, [242](#)
- SW_SERIAL3, [242](#)
- server
 - EthernetServerStream, [117](#)
- SERVER_PORT
 - wifiConfig.h, [243](#)
- SERVO
 - Firmata.h, [211](#)
- SERVO_CONFIG
 - firmata, [87](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [226](#)
- servos.md, [242](#)
- SET_DIGITAL_PIN_VALUE
 - firmata, [88](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [226](#)
- SET_PIN_MODE
 - firmata, [88](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [226](#)
- setAdvertisingInterval
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [103](#)
- setConnectionInterval
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [103](#)
- setDataBufferSize
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [166](#)
- setFirmwareNameAndVersion
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [135](#)
- setFirmwareVersion
 - Firmata.h, [212](#)
- setFlushInterval
 - BLEStream, [96](#)
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [103](#)
- setLocalName
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [103](#)
- setPinMode
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [136](#)
- setPinState
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [136](#)
- setSamplingInterval
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [154](#)
- SHIFT
 - Firmata.h, [212](#)
- shift-proposal.md, [242](#)
- SHIFT_DATA
 - firmata, [88](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [226](#)
- spi-proposal.md, [242](#)
- ssid
 - wifiConfig.h, [244](#)
- START_SYSEX
 - firmata, [88](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [226](#)
- startSysex
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [138](#)
- STEPPER
 - Firmata.h, [212](#)
- stepper-legacy.md, [242](#)
- STEPPER_DATA
 - firmata, [88](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [226](#)
- stop
 - WiFiClientStream, [178](#)
 - WiFiServerStream, [184](#)
 - WiFiStream, [193](#)
- stream
 - wifiConfig.h, [244](#)
- STRING_DATA
 - firmata, [89](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [227](#)
- stringCallbackFunction
 - Firmata.h, [213](#)
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [119](#)
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [156](#)
- SW_SERIAL0
 - SerialFirmata.h, [241](#)
- SW_SERIAL1
 - SerialFirmata.h, [241](#)
- SW_SERIAL2
 - SerialFirmata.h, [242](#)
- SW_SERIAL3
 - SerialFirmata.h, [242](#)
- SYSEX_I2C_REPLY
 - Firmata.h, [212](#)
- SYSEX_I2C_REQUEST

- Firmata.h, [212](#)
- SYSEX_NON_REALTIME
 - firmata, [89](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [227](#)
- SYSEX_REALTIME
 - firmata, [89](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [227](#)
- SYSEX_SAMPLING_INTERVAL
 - Firmata.h, [212](#)
- sysexCallbackFunction
 - Firmata.h, [213](#)
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [119](#)
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [157](#)
- SYSTEM_RESET
 - firmata, [89](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [227](#)
- systemCallbackFunction
 - Firmata.h, [213](#)
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [120](#)
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [157](#)
- systemReset
 - firmata::FirmataMarshaller, [154](#)
- tone-proposal.md, [242](#)
- TOTAL_PIN_MODES
 - firmata, [89](#)
 - FirmataDefines.h, [227](#)
- TOTAL_PORTS
 - Boards.h, [202](#)
- unused
 - Boards.h, [203](#)
- update
 - SerialFirmata, [173](#)
- versionCallbackFunction
 - firmata::FirmataParser, [157](#)
- WIFI_WPA_SECURITY
 - wifiConfig.h, [243](#)
- WiFiClientStream, [174](#)
 - _time_connect, [179](#)
 - connect_client, [176](#)
 - maintain, [177](#)
 - stop, [178](#)
 - WiFiClientStream, [176](#)
- WiFiClientStream.h, [242](#)
 - MILLIS_RECONNECT, [243](#)
- wifiConfig.h, [243](#)
 - SERVER_PORT, [243](#)
 - ssid, [244](#)
 - stream, [244](#)
 - WIFI_WPA_SECURITY, [243](#)
 - wpa_passphrase, [244](#)
- WiFiServerStream, [179](#)
 - _listening, [185](#)
 - _server, [185](#)
 - connect_client, [182](#)
 - maintain, [183](#)
 - stop, [184](#)
 - WiFiServerStream, [182](#)
- WiFiServerStream.h, [244](#)
- WiFiStream, [186](#)
 - _client, [194](#)
 - _connected, [194](#)
 - _currentHostConnectionCallback, [194](#)
 - _gateway, [195](#)
 - _key, [195](#)
 - _key_idx, [195](#)
 - _local_ip, [195](#)
 - _passphrase, [195](#)
 - _port, [195](#)
 - _remote_ip, [196](#)
 - _ssid, [196](#)
 - _subnet, [196](#)
 - attach, [189](#)
 - available, [189](#)
 - begin, [189](#), [190](#)
 - config, [190](#)
 - connect_client, [191](#)
 - flush, [191](#)
 - getLocalIP, [192](#)
 - maintain, [192](#)
 - peek, [192](#)
 - read, [193](#)
 - stop, [193](#)
 - WiFiStream, [188](#)
 - write, [193](#)
- WiFiStream.cpp, [245](#)
- WiFiStream.h, [245](#)
 - HOST_CONNECTION_CONNECTED, [246](#)
 - HOST_CONNECTION_DISCONNECTED, [246](#)
 - hostConnectionCallbackFunction, [246](#)
- WIZ5100_ETHERNET
 - ethernetConfig.h, [206](#)
- wpa_passphrase
 - wifiConfig.h, [244](#)
- write
 - BLEStream, [96](#)
 - BluefruitLE_SPI_Stream, [104](#)
 - EthernetClientStream, [109](#)
 - EthernetServerStream, [116](#)
 - firmata::FirmataClass, [138](#)
 - WiFiStream, [193](#)
- writePort
 - Boards.h, [202](#)